# ΓF SECTION TRANSFER c

Ε

А

В

## CONTENTS

| PRECAUTIONS 4  | ŀ |
|--|---|
| Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System                  |   |
| (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-                        |   |
| SIONER" 4  | ŀ |
| Precautions for Transfer Assembly and Transfer                 |   |
| Control Unit Replacement 4<br>METHOD FOR POSITION ADJUSTMENT 4 | - |
|  |   |
| Precautions 4  |   |
| Service Notice 5   |   |
| PREPARATION 6  |   |
| Special Service Tools 6  | ; |
| Commercial Service Tools 9                                     | ) |
| NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH)                           |   |
| TROUBLESHOOTING 10   |   |
| NVH Troubleshooting Chart 10                                   |   |
| TRANSFER FLUID11   |   |
| Replacement11  |   |
| DRAINING11   |   |
| FILLING11  |   |
| Inspection11   |   |
| FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL11                                |   |
| ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM 12   |   |
| Cross-section View 12  |   |
| Power Transfer 13  |   |
| POWER TRANSFER DIAGRAM 13                                      |   |
| POWER TRANSFER FLOW 14   |   |
| System Description 15  | , |
| CONTROL SYSTEM 15  |   |
| TRANSFER MOTOR 16  |   |
| WAIT DETECTION SWITCH 17                                       |   |
| NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH 17  |   |
| ATP SWITCH 17  |   |
| 2-4WD SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE 17                                  |   |
| CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE 18                              |   |
| LINE PRESSURE SWITCH 18  |   |
| CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH 18                                      |   |
| TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 18                           |   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT 18                                       |   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE 18                                     | 5 |
| 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND INDICATOR LAMP 18                         | 5 |

| 4WD WARNING LAMP                                 |      |
|--|------|
| ATP WARNING LAMP                                 |      |
| System Diagram                                   | 19   |
| COMPONENTS FUNCTION                              |      |
| CAN Communication                                | 20   |
| SYSTEM DESCRIPTION                               |      |
| ROUBLE DIAGNOSIS                                 |      |
| How to Perform Trouble Diagnosis                 |      |
| BASIC CONCEPT                                    |      |
| Location of Electrical Parts                     |      |
| Schematic  |      |
| Wiring Diagram — T/F —                           |      |
| Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis             |      |
| TRANSFER FLUID CHECK                             |      |
| PREPARATION FOR ROAD TEST                        |      |
| CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED                   |      |
| CHECK AT IDLE                                    | N    |
| CRUISE TEST                                      | 33   |
| Trouble Diagnosis Chart for Symptoms             | 34   |
| Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Refer- |      |
| ence Values                                      | 35 🗋 |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION                 |      |
| TABLE  |      |
| CONSULT-II Function (ALL MODE AWD/4WD)           |      |
| FUNCTION   |      |
| CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE                     |      |
| SELF-DIAG RESULT MODE                            |      |
| DATA MONITOR MODE                                | 47   |
| WORK SUPPORT                                     |      |
| Self-diagnostic Procedure                        | 50   |
| SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH                  |      |
| CONSULT-II)                                      | 50   |
| SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT               |      |
| CONSULT-II)                                      |      |
| ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS                             |      |
| <b>FROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM</b>              |      |
| Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit   | 54   |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA               |      |
| MONITOR MODE                                     | 54   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND              |      |

| REFERENCE VALUE                      | . 54 |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 |      |
| COMPONENT INSPECTION                 |      |
| Transfer Control Unit                |      |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 | . 57 |
|                                      |      |
| Output Shaft Revolution Signal (TCM) | . 58 |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 |      |
| Vehicle Speed Sensor (ABS)           |      |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 | . 58 |
| Neutral-4LO Switch                   | . 59 |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA   |      |
| MONITOR MODE                         | . 59 |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND  |      |
| REFERENCE VALUE                      | 59   |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 |      |
| COMPONENT INSPECTION                 |      |
|                                      |      |
| 4WD Shift Switch                     | . 62 |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA   |      |
| MONITOR MODE                         | . 62 |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND  |      |
| REFERENCE VALUE                      |      |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 |      |
| COMPONENT INSPECTION                 | . 66 |
| Wait Detection Switch                | . 66 |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA   |      |
| MONITOR MODE                         | 66   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND  |      |
| REFERENCE VALUE                      | 66   |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 |      |
|                                      |      |
|                                      |      |
| PNP Switch Signal (TCM)              | . 69 |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 |      |
| Actuator Motor                       | . 70 |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA   |      |
| MONITOR MODE                         | .70  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND  |      |
| REFERENCE VALUE                      | .70  |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 | .71  |
| COMPONENT INSPECTION                 |      |
| Actuator Position Switch             |      |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA   |      |
| MONITOR MODE                         | 77   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND  |      |
| REFERENCE VALUE                      | 77   |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 |      |
|                                      |      |
| COMPONENT INSPECTION                 |      |
| Transfer Control Device              | . 81 |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA   |      |
| MONITOR MODE                         | . 81 |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND  |      |
| REFERENCE VALUE                      | . 81 |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 | . 82 |
| Engine Speed Signal (ECM)            |      |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                 |      |
| Clutch Pressure Solenoid             |      |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA   | . 55 |
| MONITOR MODE                         | 85   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND  | . 00 |
|                                      | 0-   |
| REFERENCE VALUE                      | . ช5 |

|   | 6  |
|---|--|
| COMPONENT INSPECTION89  | 9  |
| 2-4WD Solenoid90  | C  |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA  |  |
| MONITOR MODE  | )  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND   | •  |
| REFERENCE VALUE   | า  |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE  |  |
| COMPONENT INSPECTION  |  |
| Transfer Motor  |  |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA  | +  |
|   |  |
| MONITOR MODE  | 4  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND   | _  |
| REFERENCE VALUE   |  |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE  |  |
| COMPONENT INSPECTION10 <sup>2</sup>   |  |
| Transfer Fluid Temperature107   | 1  |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA  |  |
| MONITOR MODE10'   | 1  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND   |  |
| REFERENCE VALUE10'  | 1  |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE  | 2  |
| COMPONENT INSPECTION103   |  |
| Clutch Pressure Switch104   |  |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA  | •  |
| MONITOR MODE  | 1  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND   | т  |
| REFERENCE VALUE   | 1  |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE102   |  |
| COMPONENT INSPECTION  |  |
|   |  |
| Line Pressure Switch  | (  |
| CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA  |  |
|   | _  |
| MONITOR MODE  | 7  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND   |  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND<br>REFERENCE VALUE107   | 7  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND<br>REFERENCE VALUE107<br>DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE108   | 7<br>8   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND<br>REFERENCE VALUE107<br>DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE108<br>COMPONENT INSPECTION109  | 7<br>3<br>9  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND<br>REFERENCE VALUE107<br>DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE108   | 7<br>3<br>9  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND<br>REFERENCE VALUE107<br>DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE108<br>COMPONENT INSPECTION109  | 7<br>8<br>9<br>0   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND<br>REFERENCE VALUE   | 7<br>8<br>9<br>0   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND<br>REFERENCE VALUE   | 7<br>3<br>9<br>0<br>0<br>0   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND<br>REFERENCE VALUE   | 7<br>3<br>9<br>0<br>0<br>0   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111  | 7<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111   | 7<br>3<br>9<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111   | 7<br>3<br>9<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111  | 7<br>3<br>9<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNITTERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         CAN Communication Line       112   | 7<br>8<br>9<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>2   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         CAN Communication Line       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112   | 7<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>2<br>2 |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112  | 7<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>2<br>2 |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         CAN Communication Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CAN Communication Line       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA   | 789000111222   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         CAN Communication Line       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CAN Communication Line       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA       112         MONITOR MODE       112   | 789000111222   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         CAN Communication Line       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA       112         MONITOR MODE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       112  | 789000111222   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         CAN Communication Line       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA       112         MONITOR MODE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       112         REFERENCE VALUE       112   |  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         CAN Communication Line       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA       112         MONITOR MODE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112 </td <td>7890001111222 2 23</td>                        | 7890001111222 2 23   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         CAN Communication Line       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA       112         MONITOR MODE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       REFERENCE VALUE         REFERENCE VALUE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         ONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112   | 7890001111222 2 234  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA       MONITOR MODE         MONITOR MODE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       REFERENCE VALUE         REFERENCE VALUE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       1   | 7890001111222 2 234  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA       112         MONITOR MODE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         MONITOR MODE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       114   | 78900001111222 2 2346  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA       112         MONITOR MODE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       112         REFERENCE VALUE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       114         TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS <t< td=""><td></td></t<>                         |  |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA       112         MONITOR MODE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       112         REFERENCE VALUE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       114         MONITOR MODE       112  | 78900001111222 2 2346 66   |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND         REFERENCE VALUE       107         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       108         COMPONENT INSPECTION       109         Throttle Position Signal (ECM)       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       110         VDC Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       111         TCS Operation Signal (ABS)       111         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA       112         MONITOR MODE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       112         REFERENCE VALUE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       112         TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALSAND       114         TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS <t< td=""><td>78900001111222 2 2346 66</td></t<> | 78900001111222 2 2346 66   |

| 4WD Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON 120          |
|--|
| SYMPTOM: 120                                   |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 120                       |
| 4WD Shift Indicator Lamp or 4LO Indicator Lamp |
| Does Not Change 122                            |
| SYMPTOM: 122                                   |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 123                       |
| ATP Warning Lamp Turns ON 124                  |
| SYMPTOM: 124                                   |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 124                       |
| 4LO Indicator Lamp Repeats Flashing 126        |
| SYMPTOM: 126                                   |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 126                       |
| 4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Rapidly 127           |
| SYMPTOM: 127                                   |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 127                       |
| 4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Slowly 128            |
| SYMPTOM:                                       |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 128                       |
| Heavy Tight-corner Braking Symptom Occurs 129  |
| SYMPTOM:                                       |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                           |
| 4WD System Does Not Operate                    |
| SYMPTOM:                                       |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE                           |
| TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT                          |
| Removal and Installation                       |
| REMOVAL  |
| INSTALLATION                                   |
| FRONT OIL SEAL                                 |
| Removal and Installation                       |
| REMOVAL  |
| INSTALLATION                                   |
| REAR OIL SEAL                                  |
|  |
| REMOVAL  |
| 103 TALLATION                                  |
|  |

|       | SIDE OIL SEAL1                          |
|-------|---|
| 136 A | Removal and Installation13              |
|       | REMOVAL1                                |
|       | INSTALLATION1                           |
|       | TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE13               |
| 137   | Removal and Installation1               |
| 138   | AIR BREATHER HOSE13                     |
|       | Removal and Installation13              |
|       | TRANSFER MOTOR14                        |
| 141   | Removal and Installation1               |
|       | REMOVAL1                                |
|       | INSTALLATION14                          |
|       | TRANSFER OIL FILTER14                   |
|       | Removal and Installation1               |
|       | REMOVAL14                               |
|       | INSTALLATION14                          |
|       | TRANSFER ASSEMBLY14                     |
|       | Removal and Installation1               |
| 144   | REMOVAL14                               |
|       | INSTALLATION14                          |
|       | Disassembly and Assembly14              |
|       | COMPONENTS14                            |
|       | DISASSEMBLY14                           |
|       | INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY1           |
|       | ASSEMBLY10                              |
|       | SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) 1 |
|       | General Specifications1                 |
| 182   | Inspection and Adjustment1              |
|       | CLEARANCE BETWEEN INNER GEAR AND        |
|       | OUTER GEAR11                            |
|       | CLUTCH                                  |
| 182 J | PINION GEAR END PLAY                    |
|       | CLEARANCE BETWEEN SHIFT FORK AND        |
| -     | SLEEVE                                  |
| 182 K | SELECTIVE PARTS18                       |
|       |   |

L

### PRECAUTIONS

### PRECAUTIONS

# Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

### Precautions for Transfer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement EDSOUTXX

When replacing transfer assembly or transfer control unit, check the 4WD shift indicator lamp as follows.

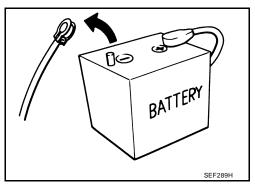
- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 2. Check 4WD shift indicator lamp is turned ON for approx. 1 second.
- If OK, the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit is correct.
- If NG, the position is different between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Adjust the position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-4</u>, "<u>METHOD FOR</u> <u>POSITION ADJUSTMENT</u>".

#### METHOD FOR POSITION ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Start engine. Run the engine for at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Stop vehicle and move A/T selector lever to "N" position with brake pedal depressed. Stay in "N" for at least 2 seconds.
- 3. Turn 4WD shift switch to "2WD" position. Stay in "2WD" for at least 2 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- 5. Start engine.
- 6. Erase self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>TF-47</u>, "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" (with CONSULT-II) or <u>TF-53</u>, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS" (without CONSULT-II).
- Check 4WD shift indicator lamp. Refer to <u>TF-32</u>, "CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED"</u>. If 4WD shift indicator lamp does not indicate "2WD", install new transfer control unit and retry the above check.

### **Precautions**

 Before connecting or disconnecting the transfer control unit harness connector, turn ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect battery ground cable. Failure to do so may damage the transfer control unit. Battery voltage is applied to transfer control unit even if ignition switch is turned "OFF".



EDS001XY

When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from transfer control unit, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).

When connecting pin connectors make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on transfer control unit pin terminals.

Before replacing transfer control unit, perform transfer con-

Refer to TF-35, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal

- А Bend Break SEF291H ΤF Perform transfer trol unit input/output signal inspection and make sure control unit whether transfer control unit functions properly or not. input/output signal Е inspection before replacement. OLD ONE F and han on MEF040DE EDS001XZ Н

**Reference Values**"

### Service Notice

- After overhaul refill the transfer with new transfer fluid.
- Check the fluid level or replace the fluid only with the vehicle parked on level ground.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transfer clear of dust or dirt.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the transfer. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matchmarks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts when applied.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or Κ reassembly.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and unusual wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should replaced any time the transfer is disassembled.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, use it.
- Observe the specified torque when assembling.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow-dry them.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- Use lint-free cloth or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transfer.

L

Μ

### PREPARATION

PFP:00002

EDS001Y1

### **Special Service Tools**

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

| Description  |       |
|--|-------|
|  |       |
|  |       |
| Removing self-lock nut                                     |       |
| Installing self-lock nut                                   |       |
| a: 85 mm (3.35 in)   |       |
| b: 65 mm (2.56 in)   |       |
|  |       |
| NT659  |       |
| Removing front oil seal                                    |       |
|  |       |
| • Removing rear oil seal                                   |       |
| Removing metal bushing                                     |       |
|  |       |
|  |       |
| ZZA0601D   |       |
| <ul> <li>Installing front oil seal</li> </ul>              |       |
| a: 80 mm (3.15 in) dia.                                    |       |
| b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.                                    |       |
|  |       |
|  |       |
|  |       |
| ZZA0811D   |       |
| <ul> <li>Installing rear oil seal</li> </ul>               |       |
| <ul> <li>Installing mainshaft front bearing and</li> </ul> | l oil |
| seal   |       |
| » السي (( ))) المن (( )) a: 77 mm (3.03 in) dia.           |       |
| b: 55.5 mm (2.185 in) dia.                                 |       |
|  |       |
| ZZA0811D   |       |
| Installing dust cover                                      |       |
| a: 89 mm (3.50 in) dia.<br>b: 80.7 mm (3.17 in) dia.       |       |
| D. 60.7 mm (3.17 m) dia.                                   |       |
|  |       |
|  |       |
| ZZA1003D   |       |
| Installing side oil seal                                   |       |
| a: 23 mm (0.91 in) dia.                                    |       |
| b b: 32 mm (1.26 in) dia.                                  |       |
|  |       |
| $\overline{\mathbf{A}}(\mathbf{O})$                        |       |
|  |       |
| ZZA1091D   |       |
| Removing sun gear assembly and pla                         | netar |
| carrier assembly   |       |
| Removing carrier bearing                                   |       |
| Installing metal bushing                                   |       |
| a: 59 mm (2.32 in) dia.                                    |       |
| b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia.                                    |       |
| NT073  |       |

| Tool number<br>(Kent-Moore No.)  |                                       | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Tool name                        |                                       |   |
| ST33200000<br>(J-26082)<br>Drift |                                       | <ul> <li>Removing mainshaft front bearing</li> <li>Installing sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly</li> </ul> |
|                                  |                                       | <ul> <li>Installing mainshaft front bearing and oil seal</li> </ul>   |
|                                  | NT661                                 | a: 74.5 mm (2.933 in) dia.<br>b: 62.5 mm (2.461 in) dia.  |
| ST30031000                       |                                       | Removing carrier bearing  |
| ( — )<br>Puller                  |                                       | <ul> <li>Removing front drive shaft front bearing</li> </ul>  |
| rullei                           |                                       | <ul> <li>Removing front drive shaft rear bearing</li> </ul>   |
|                                  |                                       | a: 90 mm (3.54 in) dia.<br>b: 50 mm (1.97 in) dia.  |
|                                  | NT411                                 |   |
| ST33710000                       | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | Removing needle bearing   |
| ( — )<br>Drift                   | b                                     | <ul> <li>Removing metal bushing</li> </ul>  |
|                                  |                                       | a: 24 mm (0.94 in) dia.<br>b: 89 mm (3.5 in)  |
|                                  | TO)                                   | c: 30 mm (1.18 in) dia.   |
|                                  | ZZA1057D                              |   |
| ST35325000                       |                                       | <ul> <li>Removing metal bushing</li> </ul>  |
| ( — )<br>Drift bar               |                                       | a: 215 mm (8.46 in)<br>b: 25 mm (0.98 in) dia.<br>c: M12 × 1.5P   |
|                                  | C NT663                               |   |
| ST33052000<br>( — )              |                                       | Removing front drive shaft front bearing  |
| Adapter                          | b v                                   | Removing front drive shaft rear bearing   |
|                                  |                                       | <ul> <li>Installing mainshaft</li> <li>a: 28 mm (1.10 in) dia.</li> </ul>   |
|                                  | a                                     | b: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.   |
| ST22452000                       | NT431                                 | Removing press flange snap ring   |
| (J-34335)                        |                                       | Installing press flange snap ring   |
| Drift                            |                                       | a: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia.   |
|                                  |                                       | b: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia.<br>c: 400 mm (15.76 in) dia.  |
| ST30911000                       | NT117                                 | Removing press flange snap ring   |
| ( — )                            | <b> a </b> ►                          | <ul> <li>Installing press flange snap ring</li> </ul>   |
| Puller                           | <b> ←</b> b <b>→</b>                  | <ul> <li>Installing mainshaft</li> </ul>  |
|                                  |                                       | <ul> <li>Installing carrier bearing</li> </ul>  |
|                                  |                                       | a: 98 mm (3.86 in) dia.   |
|                                  | NT664                                 | b: 40.5 mm (1.594 in) dia.  |

| Tool number<br>(Kent-Moore No.)<br>Tool name |   | Description   |
|--|---|---|
| KV31103300<br>( — )<br>Drift                 | A A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B | <ul> <li>Removing press flange snap ring</li> <li>Installing press flange snap ring</li> <li>Installing carrier bearing</li> <li>a: 76.3 mm (3.004 in) dia.</li> <li>b: 130 mm (5.12 in)</li> </ul> |
| KV38100300<br>(J-25523)<br>Drift             | ZZA1046D                                | <ul> <li>Removing mainshaft rear bearing</li> <li>a: 54 mm (2.13 in) dia.</li> <li>b: 46 mm (1.81 in) dia.</li> <li>c: 32 mm (1.26 in) dia.</li> </ul>  |
| ST15310000<br>(J-25640-B)<br>Drift           | ZZA0908D                                | <ul> <li>Installing mainshaft rear bearing</li> <li>a: 96 mm (3.78 in) dia.</li> <li>b: 84 mm (3.31 in) dia.</li> </ul>   |
| KV40100621<br>(J-25273)<br>Drift             | a b NT086                               | <ul> <li>Installing front drive shaft front bearing</li> <li>Installing front drive shaft rear bearing</li> <li>a: 76 mm (2.99 in) dia.</li> <li>b: 69 mm (2.72 in) dia.</li> </ul>                 |
| ST30032000<br>(J-26010-01)<br>Base           | NT660                                   | <ul> <li>Installing front drive shaft front bearing</li> <li>Installing front drive shaft rear bearing</li> <li>a: 38 mm (1.50 in) dia.</li> <li>b: 80 mm (3.15 in) dia.</li> </ul>                 |
| ST33220000<br>( — )<br>Drift                 | C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C   | <ul> <li>Installing needle bearing</li> <li>a: 37 mm (1.46 in) dia.</li> <li>b: 31 mm (1.22 in) dia.</li> <li>b: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.</li> </ul>  |

| ommercial Servic | e Tools   | EDS00   | 01Y2 |
|------------------|-----------|---|------|
| Tool name        |           | Description   |      |
| Puller           |           | Removing companion flange                           |      |
|                  | NT077     |   |      |
| Pin punch        | N1077     | Removing retainer pin                               | _    |
|                  |           | <ul> <li>Installing retainer pin</li> </ul>         |      |
|                  | a         | a: 6 mm (0.24 in) dia.                              |      |
|                  | NT410     |   |      |
| Power tool       |           | <ul> <li>Removing transfer case assembly</li> </ul> |      |
|                  |           |   |      |
|                  | PBIC0190E |   |      |

L

J

Κ

Μ

### NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

### NVH Troubleshooting Chart

PFP:00003

EDS001Y3

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. The numbers indicate the order of the inspection. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

| Reference page                 | erence page                     |                            | TF-162                 | TF-162                          | TF-162                  |                          |                            |                              |                        |                           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| SUSPECTED P<br>(Possible cause |                                 | TRANSFER FLUID (Level Iow) | TRANSFER FLUID (Wrong) | TRANSFER FLUID (Level too high) | LIQUID GASKET (Damaged) | O-RING (Worn or damaged) | OIL SEAL (Worn or damaged) | SHIFT FORK (Worn or damaged) | GEAR (Worn or damaged) | BEARING (Worn or damaged) |
|                                | Noise                           | 1                          | 2                      |                                 |                         |                          |                            |                              | 3                      | 3                         |
| Symptom                        | Transfer fluid leakage          |                            | 3                      | 1                               | 2                       | 2                        | 2                          |                              |                        |                           |
|                                | Hard to shift or will not shift |                            | 1                      | 1                               |                         |                          |                            | 2                            |                        |                           |

### **TRANSFER FLUID**

#### Replacement DRAINING

- Stop the engine. 1.
- 2. Remove the drain plug and gasket to drain the transfer fluid as shown.
- 3. Install the new gasket on the drain plug and install the drain plug in the transfer. Tighten the drain plug to specification.

**Drain plug** : Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the gasket.



- 1. Remove the filler plug and gasket.
- 2. Fill with new specified fluid until the fluid level reaches the specified limit near the filler plug hole as shown.

#### Fluid capacity and grade : Refer to MA-11, "Fluids and Lubricants" .

#### **CAUTION:**

Carefully fill the transfer with fluid. Filling should take approximately three minutes.

- 3. Leave the vehicle for three minutes and then check the fluid level again as shown.
- 4. Install the new gasket on the filler plug and install the filler plug in the transfer. Tighten the filler plug to specification.

: Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" . Filler plug

### CAUTION:

Do not reuse the gasket.

### Inspection

#### FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL

- 1. Check for any fluid leaks from the transfer assembly or around it and correct as necessary.
- 2. Remove the filler plug to check the fluid level at the filler plug hole as shown.

#### **CAUTION:**

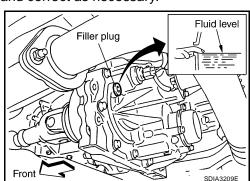
#### Do not start the engine while checking the fluid level.

3. Install the new gasket on the filler plug and install the filler plug in the transfer. Tighten the filler plug to specification.

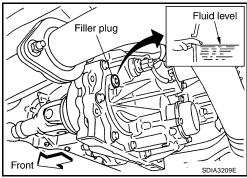
> Filler plug : Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" .

#### **CAUTION:**

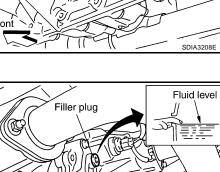
Do not reuse the gasket.



6) Drain plug Front SDIA3208



EDS001Y5



PFP:31001

EDS001Y4

А

ΤF

Ε

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

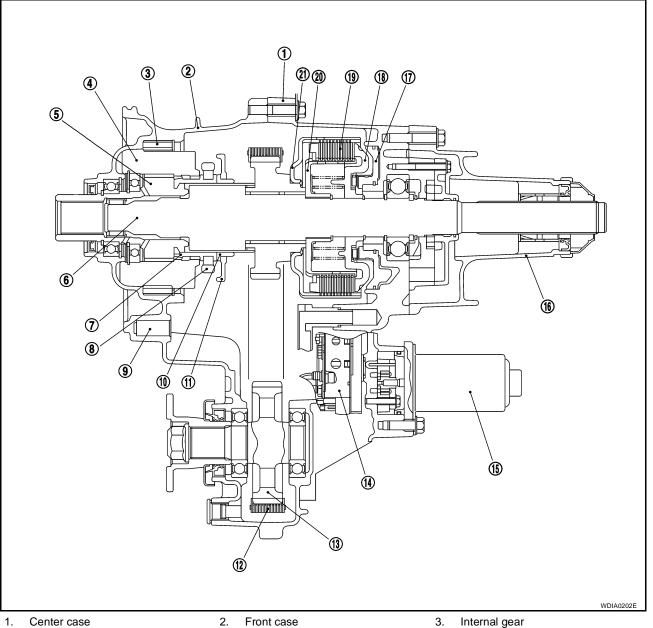
### **ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM**

### **ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM**

### **Cross-section View**

PFP:00000

EDS001Y6



#### 1. Center case

- 4. Planetary carrier assembly
- L-H sleeve 7.
- 10. 2-4 sleeve
- 13. Front drive shaft
- 16. Rear case
- 19. Multiple disc clutch

- 2. Front case
- 5. Sun gear assembly
- 8. L-H fork
- 11. 2-4 fork
- 14. Control valve assembly
- 17. Clutch piston
- 20. Clutch hub assembly

- Internal gear
- 6. Main shaft
- 9. Shift rod
- 12. Drive chain
- 15. Transfer motor
- 18. Press flange
- 21. Clutch drum assembly

#### **Power Transfer POWER TRANSFER DIAGRAM**



#### В 17-С 16-15-14 ΤF 5 From Ε transmission То rear final Ħ drive F 6 13 ъ Н 12 То 8 front final q drive -10 2WD 11 (4H LOCK) (4H AUTO) Κ - 4L LOCK L LDIA0053E Μ 2. Chain 3. Multiple disc clutch 1. Center case 4. Rear case 5. Mainshaft 6. Clutch hub assembly Sub oil pump Transfer motor 9. Control valve 7. 8.

- Front drive shaft Sun gear assembly 13.
- 16. Internal gear

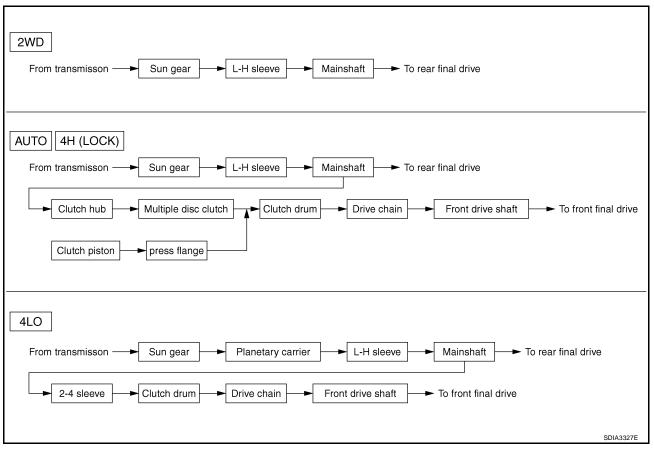
10.

- 11. Drain plug
- 14. L-H sleeve
- 17. Front case

- 12. 2-4 sleeve
- 15. Planetary carrier assembly

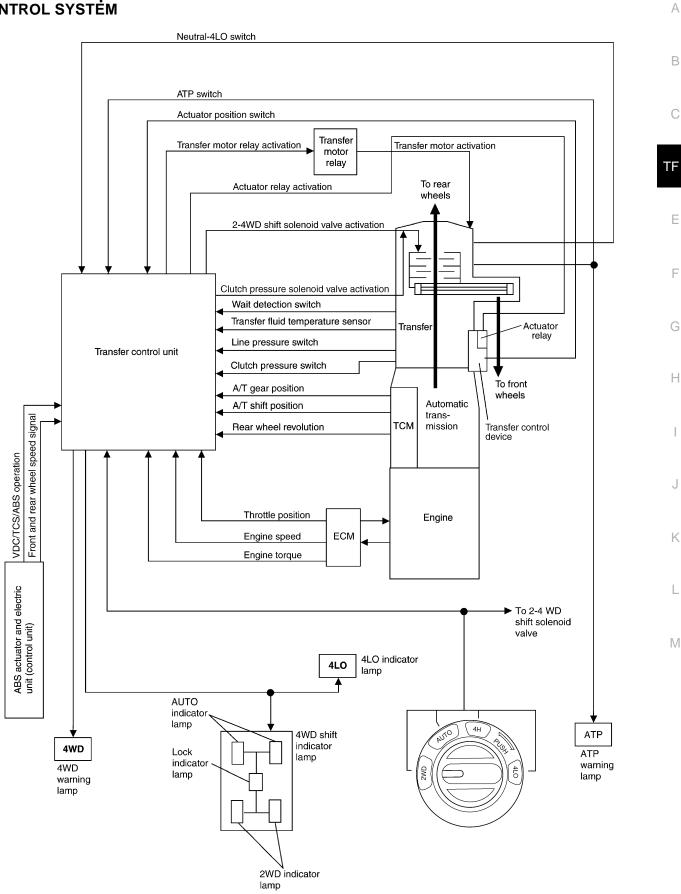
### ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

#### **POWER TRANSFER FLOW**



### ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

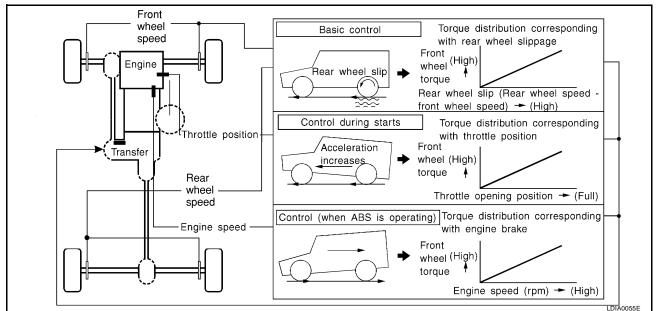
#### System Description CONTROL SYSTEM



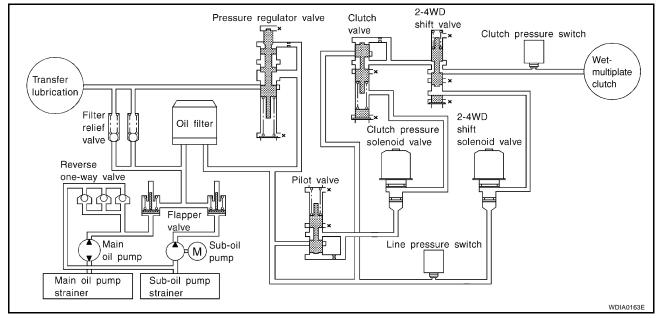
WDIA0162E

EDS001Y8

#### **ALL-MODE 4WD Transfer Basic Control**



**Hydraulic Control Circuits** 



### TRANSFER MOTOR

- The transfer motor drives the sub-oil pump to provide proper lubrication and oil pressure control when the vehicle is at standstill, during low-speed operations or is being driven in reverse.
- The main oil pump is operated by the driving force of the mainshaft. In other words, sufficient oil pressure buildup does not occur when the vehicle is at standstill or during low-speed operations. While the vehicle is being driven in reverse, the main oil pump rotates in the reverse direction. Therefore the main oil pump does not discharge oil pressure. During any of the above vehicle operations, the transfer motor drives the sub-oil pump to compensate for insufficient oil pressure.
- The transfer motor operates as follows.
- The motor relay turns OFF in the 2WD mode.
- The motor relay operates as described in the table below in modes other than the 2WD mode.

### ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

| 4WD shift switch  | A/T selector lever position          | Vehicle speed<br>(VSS)                       | Accelerator pedal position | Motor relay drive<br>command |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2WD               | _                                    | —  | _                          | OFF                          |
|                   | "N" position                         | 0  | —                          | ON                           |
|                   |                                      |  | 0 - 0.07/8                 | OFF*                         |
|                   | "P" position                         | 0  | 0.07/8 - 1/8               | HOLD                         |
|                   |                                      |  | 1/8 - MAX                  | ON                           |
| 4H (LOCK) and 4LO |                                      | 0 < VSS ≤ 50 km/h (31 MPH)                   |                            | ON                           |
|                   | Other than "R" position              | 50 km/h (31 MPH) < VSS <<br>55 km/h (34 MPH) | —                          | HOLD                         |
|                   |                                      | 55 km/h (34 MPH) ≤ VSS                       |                            | OFF                          |
|                   | "R" position                         | —  | —                          | ON                           |
|                   | "R" position                         | —  | —                          | ON                           |
|                   |                                      |  | 0 - 0.07/8                 | OFF*                         |
|                   |                                      | 0  | 0.07/8 - 1/8               | HOLD                         |
|                   |                                      |  | 1/8 - MAX                  | ON                           |
|                   | "P" or "N" position                  | 0 < VSS ≤ 50 km/h (31 MPH)                   |                            | ON                           |
| AUTO              |                                      | 50 km/h (31 MPH) < VSS <<br>55 km/h (34 MPH) | —                          | HOLD                         |
|                   |                                      | 55 km/h (34 MPH) ≤ VSS                       |                            | OFF                          |
|                   |                                      | 0 < VSS ≤ 50 km/h (31 MPH)                   |                            | ON                           |
|                   | Other than "R", "P" and "N" position | 50 km/h (31 MPH) < VSS <<br>55 km/h (34 MPH) | _                          | HOLD                         |
|                   |                                      | 55 km/h (34 MPH) ≤ VSS                       |                            | OFF                          |

\*: After 2.5 seconds have elapsed.

 4WD shift switch, PNP switch, Neutral-4LO switch, vehicle speed sensor and throttle position sensor are used in conjunction with the transfer motor.

#### WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

- The wait detection switch operates when there is "circulating" torque produced in the propeller shaft (L→H) or when there is a phase difference between 2-4 sleeve and clutch drum (H→L). After the release of the "circulating" torque, the wait detection switch helps provide the 4WD lock gear (clutch drum) shifts. A difference may occur between the operation of the 4WD shift switch and actual drive mode. At this point, the wait detection switch senses an actual drive mode.
- The wait detection switch operates as follows.
- 4WD lock gear (clutch drum) locked: ON
- 4WD lock gear (clutch drum) released: OFF
- The wait detection switch senses an actual drive mode and the 4WD shift indicator lamp indicates the vehicle drive mode.

#### **NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH**

The neutral-4LO switch detects that transfer gear is in neutral or 4LO (or shifting from neutral to 4LO) condition by L-H shift fork position.

#### ATP SWITCH

It detects that transfer gear is under neutral condition by L-H shift fork position.

#### NOTE:

Transfer gear may be under neutral condition in 4H-4LO.

#### 2-4WD SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE

The 2-4WD shift solenoid valve operates to apply oil pressure to the wet-multiplate clutch, depending on the drive mode. The driving force is transmitted to the front wheels through the clutch so the vehicle is set in the

М

L

J

Κ

4WD mode. Setting the vehicle in the 2WD mode requires no pressure buildup. In other words, pressure force applied to the wet-multiplate clutch becomes zero.

#### **CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE**

The clutch pressure solenoid valve distributes each of torque (front and rear) with AUTO mode.

#### LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

- With the transfer system design, control of the oil pressure provides the transmission of drive torque to the front wheels. The main pressure to control the oil pressure is referred to as the line pressure.
- The line pressure switch determines whether or not adequate line pressure has built up under different operating conditions.
- The line pressure switch turns ON when line pressure is produced.
- The line pressure switch senses line pressure abnormalities and turns the 4WD warning lamp ON.

#### **CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH**

- The clutch pressure switch determines whether or not adequate clutch pressure has built up under different operating conditions.
- The clutch pressure switch turns ON when clutch pressure is produced.
- The clutch pressure switch senses clutch pressure abnormalities and turns the 4WD warning lamp ON.

#### TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

The transfer temperature sensor detects the transfer fluid temperature and sends a signal to the transfer control unit.

#### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

- Transfer control unit controls transfer control device by input signals of each sensor and each switch.
- Self-diagnosis can be done.

#### TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

The transfer control device changes the state of transfer assembly between 2WD, AUTO, 4H⇔4LO with the 2WD, AUTO, 4H and 4LO signals of 4WD shift switch.

#### NOTE:

- To shift between 4H⇔4LO, stop the vehicle, depress the brake pedal and shift the transmission selector to the "N" position. Depress and turn the 4WD shift switch. The shift switch will not shift to the desired mode if the transmission is not in "N" or the vehicle is moving. The 4LO indicator lamp will be lit when the 4LO is engaged.
- Actuator motor and actuator position switch are integrated.

#### **4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND INDICATOR LAMP**

#### 4WD Shift Switch

Able to select from 2WD, AUTO, 4H or 4LO.

#### 4WD Shift Indicator Lamp

- Displays driving conditions selected by 4WD shift switch with 2WD, AUTO and 4H indicators while engine is running. (When 4WD warning lamp is turned on, all 4WD shift indicator lamps are turned off.)
- Turns ON for approximately 1 second when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check.

#### **4LO Indicator Lamp**

- Displays 4LO condition while engine is running. 4LO indicator lamp flashes if transfer gear does not shift completely under 2WD, AUTO, 4H⇔4LO. (When 4WD warning lamp is turned on, 4LO indicator lamp is turned off.)
- Turns ON for approximately 1 second when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check.

#### **4WD WARNING LAMP**

Turns ON or FLASH when there is a malfunction in 4WD system.

Also turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON, for purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF for approximately 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

#### **4WD Warning Lamp Indication**

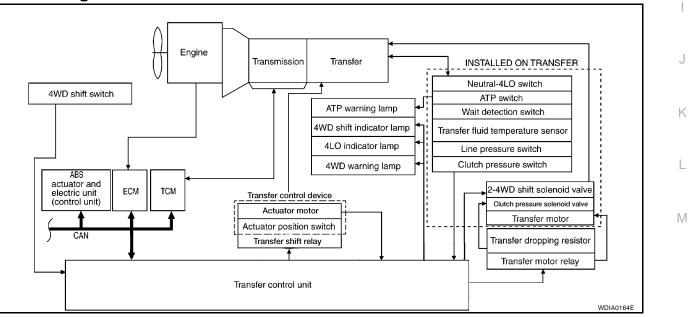
| Condition   | Content  | 4WD warning lamp                    |    |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|----|
| During self-diagnosis   | Indicates the malfunction position by number of flickers.  | Flickers at malfunction mode.       | (  |
| Lamp check*   | Checks the lamp by turning ON during engine starting. After engine starts, it turns OFF if there are no malfunctions.  | ON                                  |    |
| Malfunction in 4WD system*  | Turns ON to indicate malfunction. When ignition switch is turned to "OFF" or the malfunction is corrected, it turns OFF.   | ON                                  | Tł |
| When vehicle is driven with different diameters of front and rear tires | Flickers once every 2 seconds.<br>Turns OFF when ignition switch is "OFF".   | Flickers once every 2 sec-<br>onds. | ſ  |
| High fluid temperature in transfer unit                                 | When fluid temperature is high or fluid temperature sensor cir-<br>cuit is shorted, it flickers twice every second.<br>It turns OFF when fluid temperature becomes normal. | Flickers twice a second.            |    |
| Other than above (System is nor-<br>mal.)                               | Lamp is OFF.   | OFF                                 | I  |

\*: When 4WD warning lamp is ON, all the 4WD shift indicator lamps turn OFF.

#### ATP WARNING LAMP

Even if A/T selector lever is in "P" position, vehicle may move because A/T parking mechanism does not operate when transfer is under neutral condition. ATP warning lamp is turned on so as to indicate this condition to Н the driver.

#### System Diagram



EDS001Y9

А

В

### ALL-MODE 4WD SYSTEM

#### **COMPONENTS FUNCTION**

| Component parts                               | Function  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Transfer control unit                         | Controls transfer control device and control valves.  |  |  |
| Transfer control device                       | Actuator motor and actuator position switch are integrated so as to switch driving types.   |  |  |
| 2-4WD shift solenoid valve                    | Controls oil pressure and allows selection between 2WD and 4WD.   |  |  |
| Clutch pressure solenoid valve                | Controls oil pressure and distributes torque (front and rear).  |  |  |
| Line pressure switch                          | Detects line pressure.  |  |  |
| Clutch pressure switch                        | Detects clutch pressure.  |  |  |
| Transfer fluid temperature sen-<br>sor        | Detects transfer fluid temperature.   |  |  |
| Wait detection switch                         | Detects whether or not 4WD lock gear is locked.   |  |  |
| Neutral-4LO switch                            | Detects that transfer is under neutral-4LO condition (or shifting through neutral).   |  |  |
| ATP switch                                    | Detects that transfer is under neutral condition.   |  |  |
| 4WD shift switch                              | Allows selection from 2WD, AUTO, 4H or 4LO.   |  |  |
|   | Illuminates if malfunction is detected in electrical system of 4WD system.  |  |  |
| 4WD warning lamp                              | • There is 1 blink every 2 seconds if rotation difference of front wheels and rear wheels is large.                                       |  |  |
|   | • There is 2 blinks every 1 second if high transfer fluid temperature is detected.  |  |  |
| ATP warning lamp                              | Indicates that A/T parking mechanism does not operate when A/T selector lever is in "P" position and transfer is under neutral condition. |  |  |
| 4WD shift indicator lamp                      | Displays driving condition selected by 4WD shift switch.  |  |  |
| 4LO indicator lamp                            | Displays 4LO condition.   |  |  |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Transmits vehicle speed signal via CAN communication to transfer control unit.  |  |  |
|   | Transmits the following signals via CAN communication to transfer control unit.   |  |  |
| ТСМ   | Output shaft revolution signal  |  |  |
|   | A/T position indicator signal (PNP switch signal)   |  |  |
|   | Transmits the following signals via CAN communication to transfer control unit.   |  |  |
| ECM   | Engine speed signal   |  |  |
|   | Accelerator pedal position signal   |  |  |

#### CAN Communication SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Refer to LAN-30, "CAN Communication Unit" .

EDS001 YA

#### How to Perform Trouble Diagnosis BASIC CONCEPT

- To perform trouble diagnosis, it is the most important to have understanding about vehicle systems (control and mechanism) thoroughly.
- It is also important to clarify customer complaints before inspection.

First of all, reproduce symptoms, and understand them fully. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. In some cases, it will be necessary to check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer.

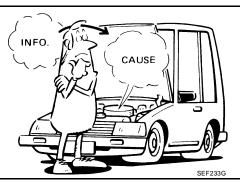
#### **CAUTION:**

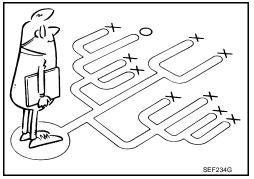
Customers are not professional. It is dangerous to make an easy guess like "maybe the customer means that...," or "maybe the customer mentions this symptom".

 It is essential to check symptoms right from the beginning in order to repair malfunctions completely.

For intermittent malfunctions, reproduce symptoms based on interview with customer and past examples. Do not perform inspection on ad hoc basis. Most intermittent malfunctions are caused by poor contacts. In this case, it will be effective to shake suspected harness or connector by hand. When repairing without any symptom diagnosis, you cannot judge if malfunctions have actually been eliminated.

- After completing diagnosis, always erase diagnostic memory. Refer to <u>TF-53, "ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS"</u>.
- For intermittent malfunctions, move harness or harness connector by hand. Then check for poor contact or reproduced open circuit.





F

Н

ΤF

PFP:00004

EDS001YB

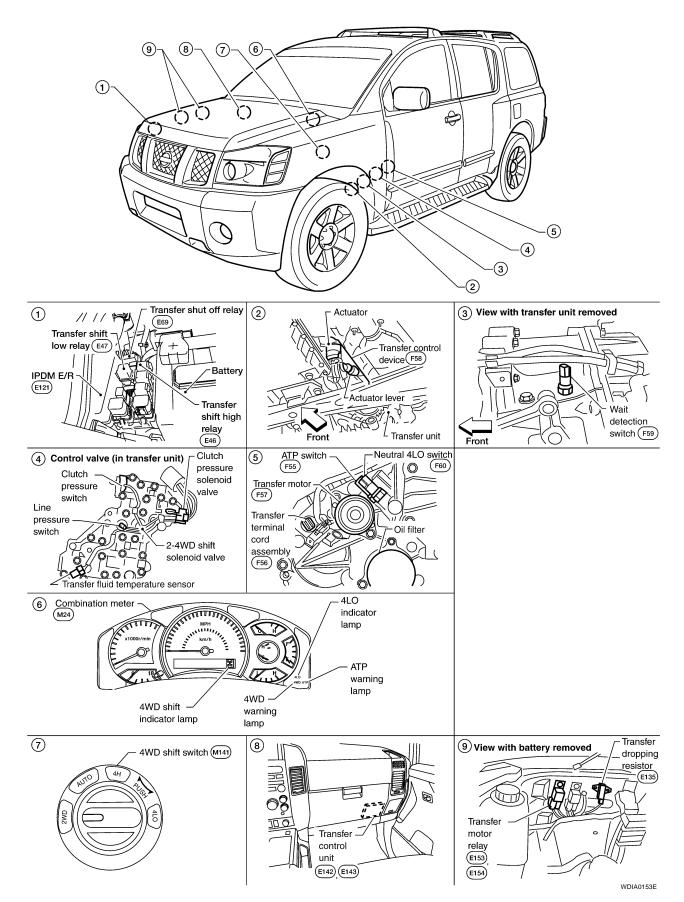
А

K

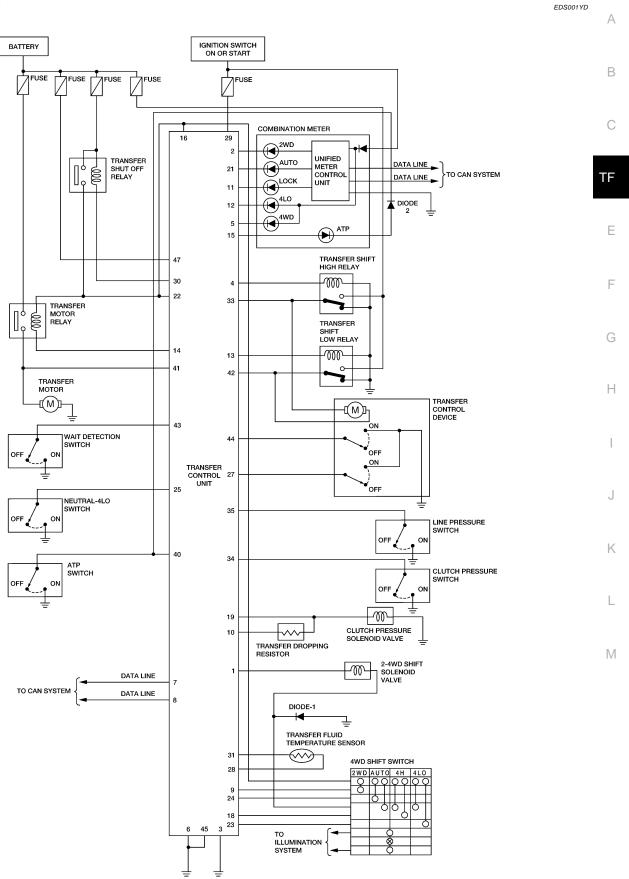
L

Μ

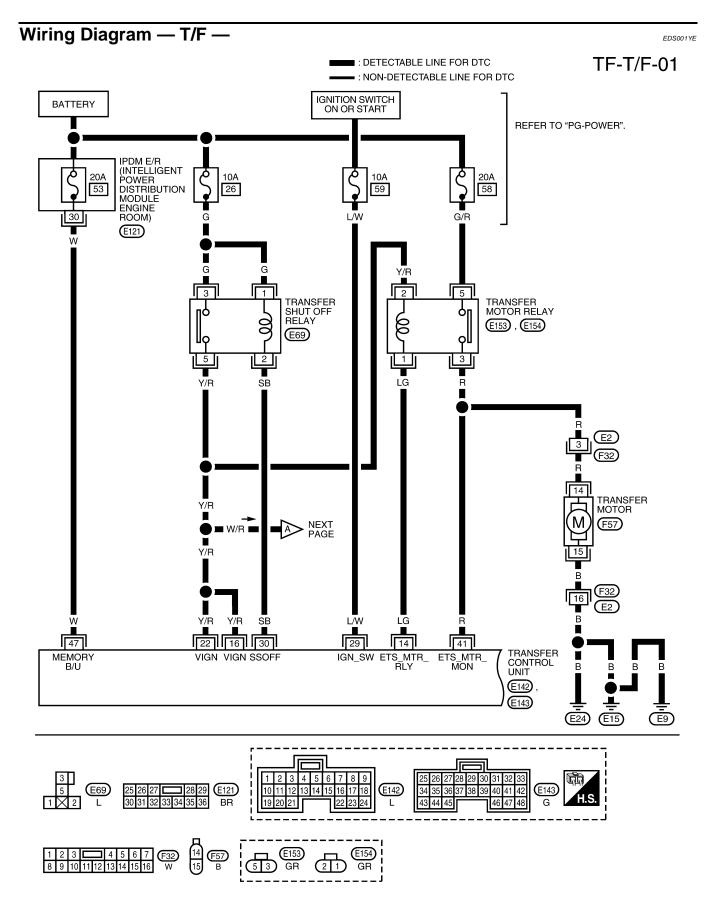
### **Location of Electrical Parts**



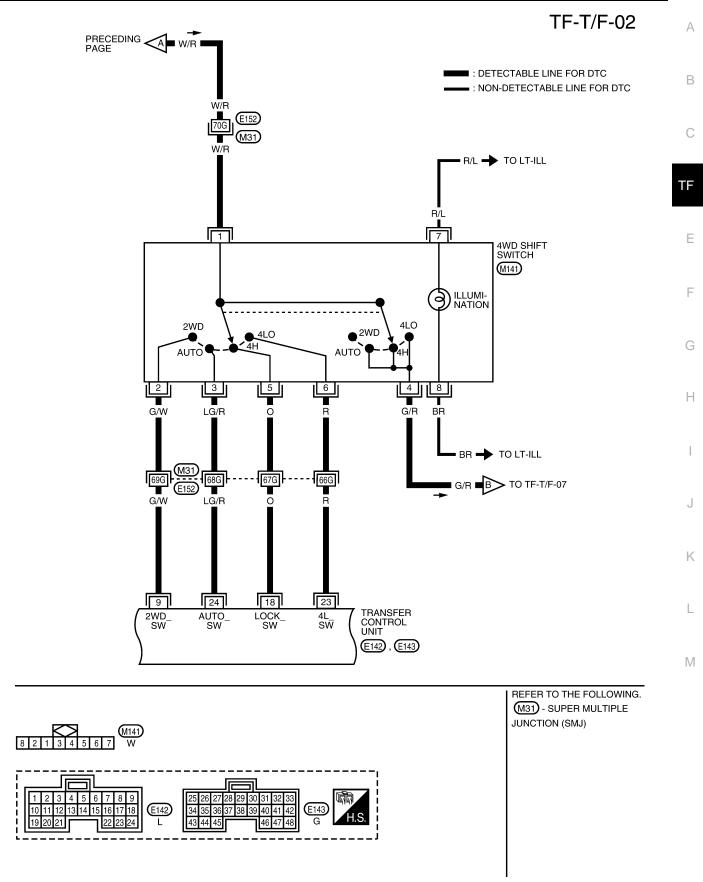
### Schematic



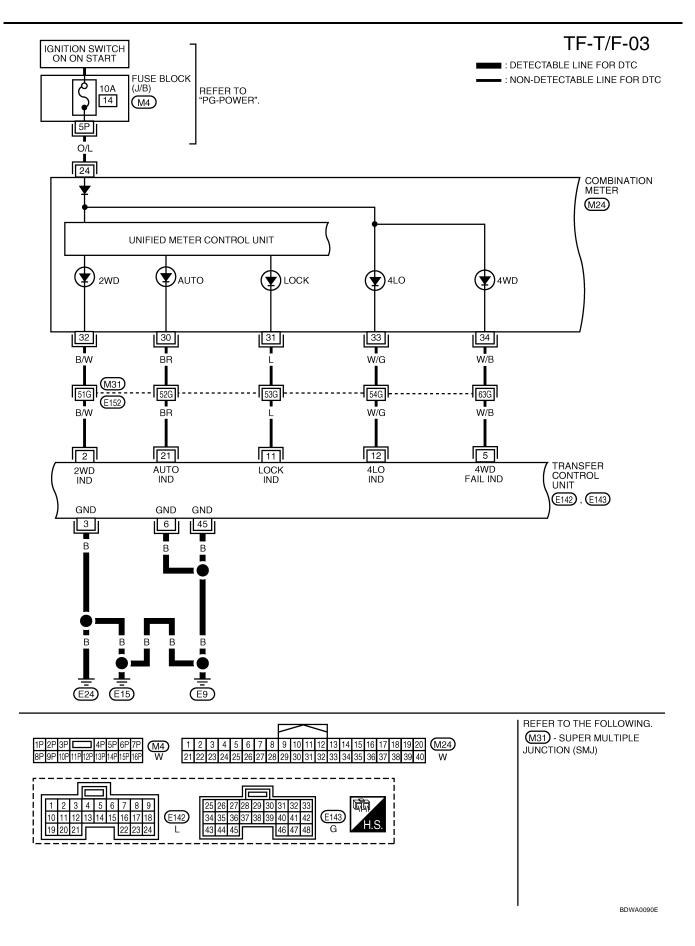
BDWA0089E

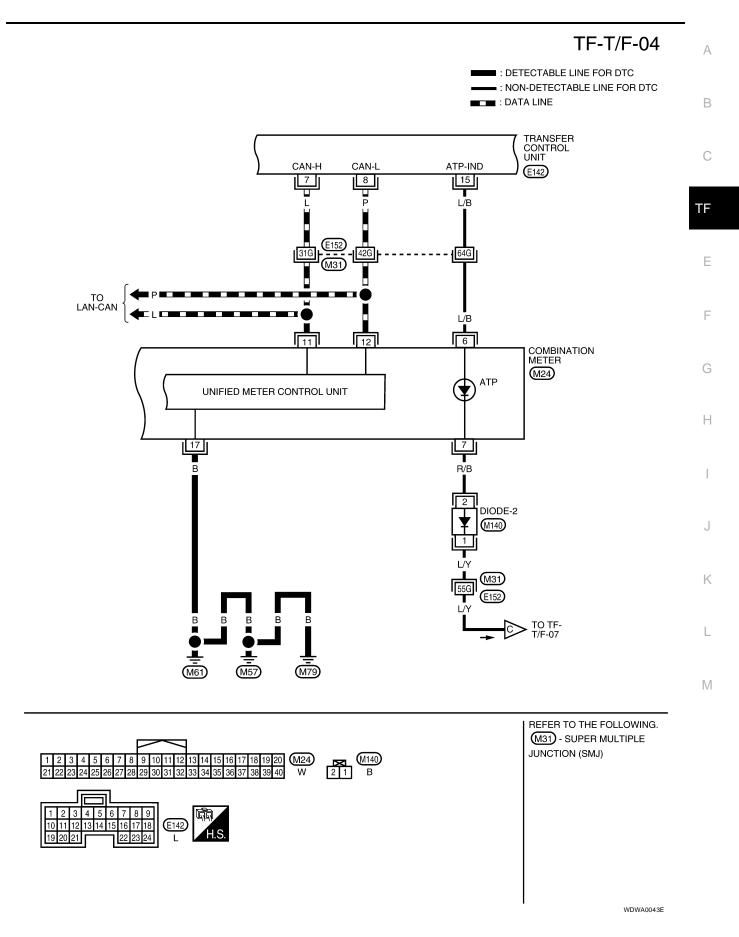


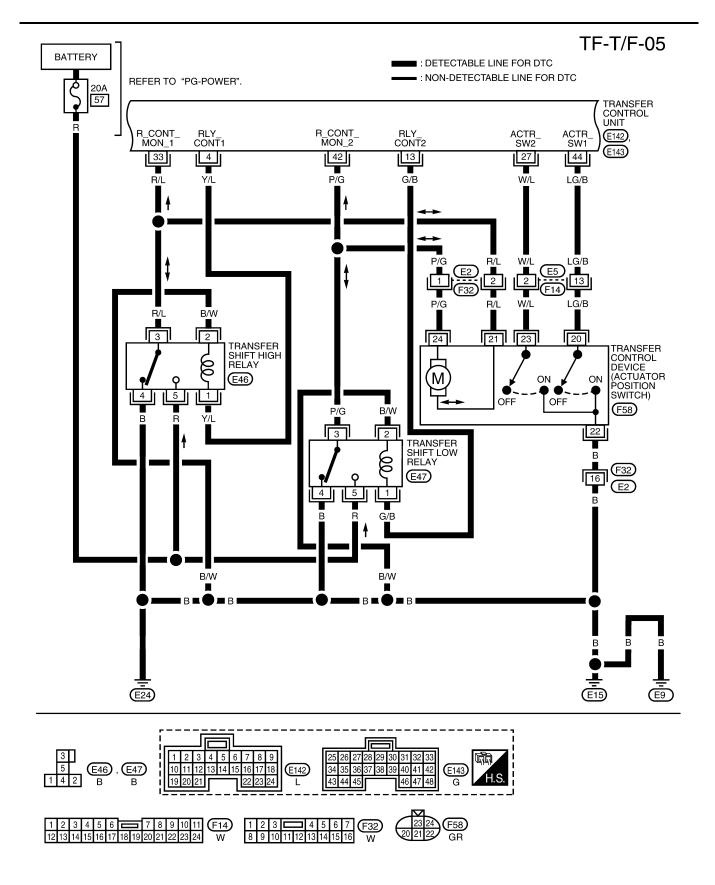
WDWA0016E



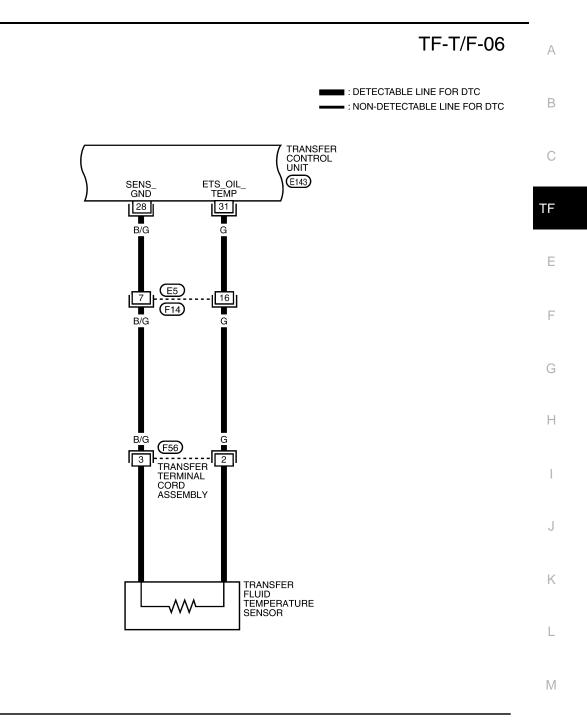
WDWA0017E

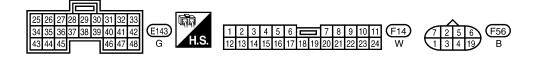




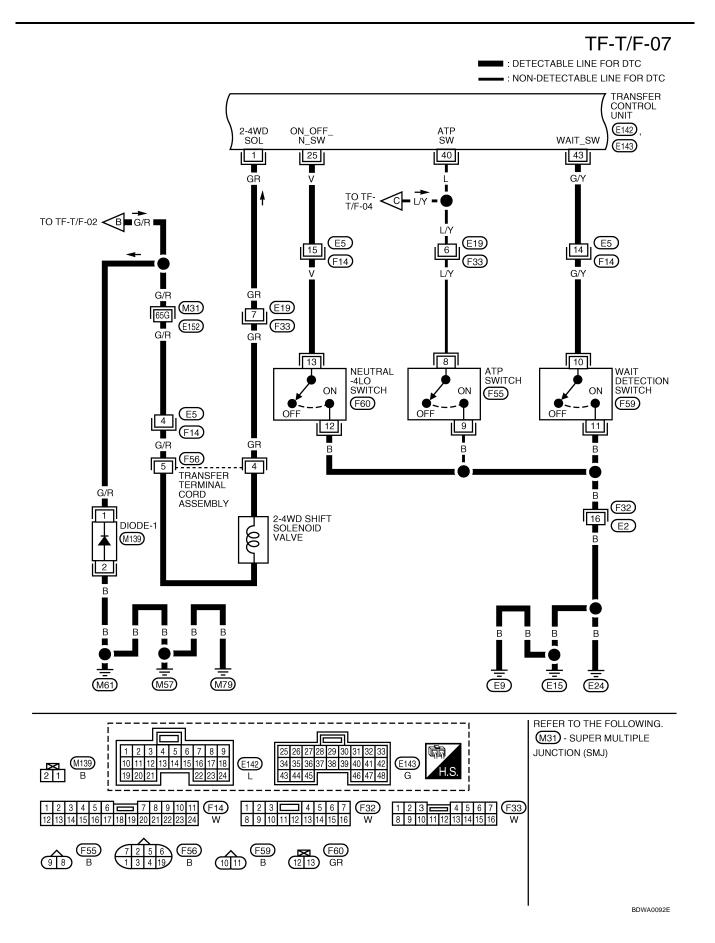


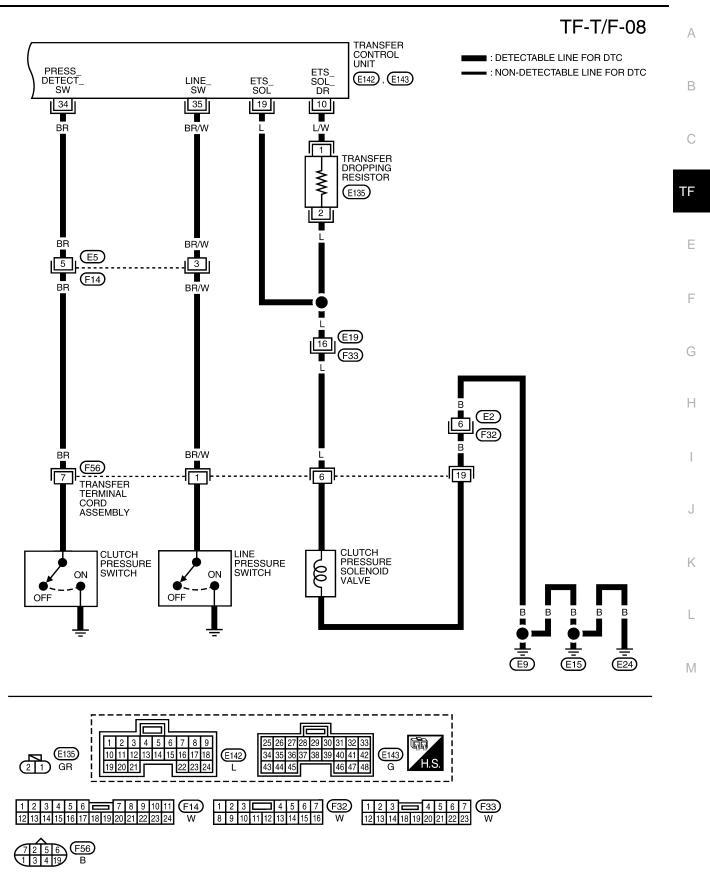
BDWA0100E





WDWA0021E





BDWA0093E

### Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis TRANSFER FLUID CHECK

Check fluid for leaks and fluid level. Refer to TF-11, "Inspection" .

#### PREPARATION FOR ROAD TEST

- The purpose of the test is to determine overall performance of transfer and analyze causes of problems.
- When a malfunction is found in any part of transfer, perform the road test to locate the malfunction area and repair the malfunction parts.
- The road test consists of the following three parts.
- Check before engine is started. Refer to <u>TF-32</u>, "CHECK <u>BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED</u>".
- Check at idle. Refer to TF-32, "CHECK AT IDLE" .
- Cruise test. Refer to <u>TF-33, "CRUISE TEST"</u>.

#### **CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED**

#### 1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 3. Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.
- 4. Set 4WD shift switch to "2WD" position.
- 5. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)

Does 4WD shift indicator lamp turn ON for approximately 1 second?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to TF-116, "4WD Shift Indicator Lamp and 4LO Indicator Lamp Do Not Turn ON" .

### 2. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP

- 1. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 2. Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.
- 3. Set 4WD shift switch to "2WD" position.
- 4. Turn ignition switch to "ON" position. (Do not start engine.)

Does 4WD warning lamp turn ON?

YES >> GO TO TF-32, "CHECK AT IDLE" .

NO >> GO TO TF-120, "4WD Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON" .

### CHECK AT IDLE

#### 1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface and engage the parking brake.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to "OFF" position.
- 3. Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.
- 4. Set 4WD shift switch to "2WD" position.
- 5. Start engine.

#### Does 4WD shift indicator lamp turn ON?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

| ROA | D TEST PROCEDURE                  |   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|
|     |                                   |   |
|     | 1. Check before engine is started | 7 |
|     | Ţ                                 | _ |
|     | 2. Check at idle                  |   |
|     |                                   | _ |
|     | 3. Cruise test                    |   |
|     | SM                                |   |

EDS002GE

### 2. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP

Check 4WD warning lamp state?

#### Is 4WD warning lamp turned ON?

- YES >> Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>TF-50, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CON-</u> <u>SULT-II)"</u> (with CONSULT-II) or <u>TF-50, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CON-</u> <u>SULT-II)"</u> (without CONSULT-II).
- NO >> Go to TF-122, "4WD Shift Indicator Lamp or 4LO Indicator Lamp Does Not Change" .

### 3. CHECK 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR AND 4LO INDICATOR OPERATION

- 1. Brake pedal depressed.
- 2. Move A/T selector lever to "N" position.
- Set 4WD shift switch to "2WD", "AUTO", "4H", "4LO", "4H", "AUTO" and "2WD" in order. (Stay at each switch position for at least 1 second.)

Do 4WD shift indicator and 4LO indicator lamps change properly? Does buzzer sound?

YES >> GO TO TF-33, "CRUISE TEST".

NO >> GO TO <u>TF-122</u>, "<u>4WD Shift Indicator Lamp or 4LO Indi-</u> cator Lamp Does Not Change".

| 4WD shift<br>switch amp |                                  | 4LO<br>indicator<br>lamp | Buzzer<br>sound |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 2WD                     | ₽₽₽<br>₽₽₽                       | 4LO<br>OFF               |                 |
|                         | -<br>22                          |                          | "Pip"           |
| AUTO                    | ℓ/┱ℓ/<br>□∓Ⅱ                     | 4LO<br>OFF               |                 |
|                         | ₹<br>Z                           |                          | "Pip"           |
| 4H                      | ₽₽₽<br>₽₽₽                       | 4LO<br>OFF               |                 |
|                         | く                                | Lamp flasher             | "Pip"           |
| 4LO                     | ∅┭₡<br>₽₽                        | 4LO<br>ON                |                 |
|                         | $\overline{\nabla}$              | Lamp flasher             | "Pip"           |
| 4H                      | ∅┱₡<br>⊪                         | 4LO<br>OFF               |                 |
|                         | く                                |                          | "Pip"           |
| AUTO                    | ₽ <u>+</u> ₽<br>₽ <del>+</del> ₽ | 4LO<br>OFF               |                 |
|                         |                                  |                          | "Pip"           |
| 2WD                     |                                  | 4LO<br>OFF               |                 |

#### **CRUISE TEST**

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Warm up engine to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 3. Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.
- 4. Set 4WD shift switch to "AUTO" position.
- 5. Start engine.
- 6. Drive vehicle for at least 30 seconds at a speed higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH).

Check 4WD warning lamp turned ON?

On steady>>Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>TF-50</u>, <u>"SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CON-</u> <u>SULT-II)</u>" (with CONSULT-II) or <u>TF-50</u>, <u>"SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CON-</u> (without CONSULT-II).

Flash rapidly>>GO TO TF-127, "4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Rapidly" .

Flash slowly>>GO TO TF-128, "4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Slowly" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

М

K

А

С

ΤF

F

Н

## $\overline{2}$ . CHECK TIGHT CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM (1)

- 1. Set 4WD shift switch to "AUTO" position.
- 2. Drive vehicle at speed lower than 20 km/h (12 MPH) with steering wheel fully turned.

Does tight corner braking symptom occur?

YES >> GO TO TF-129, "Heavy Tight-corner Braking Symptom Occurs" .

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK TIGHT CORNER BRAKING SYMPTOM (2)

- 1. Set 4WD shift switch to "4HI" position.
- 2. Drive vehicle at speed lower than 20 km/h (12 MPH) with steering wheel fully turned.

Does tight corner braking symptom occur?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO TF-130, "4WD System Does Not Operate" .

### Trouble Diagnosis Chart for Symptoms

If 4WD warning lamp turns ON, perform self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-50, "Self-diagnostic Procedure"

| Symptom  | Condition           | Check item   | Reference page |  |
|--|---------------------|--|----------------|--|
| 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not turn ON |                     | Power supply and ground for transfer control unit        |                |  |
| (4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator                    | Ignition switch: ON | Transfer shut off relay                                  | <u>TF-116</u>  |  |
| lamp check)  |                     | Combination meter  |                |  |
| 4WD warning lamp does not turn ON                              |                     | Power supply and ground for transfer control unit        |                |  |
| (4WD warning lamp check)                                       | Ignition switch: ON | Transfer shut off relay                                  | <u>TF-120</u>  |  |
|  |                     | Combination meter  |                |  |
|  |                     | 4WD shift switch   |                |  |
|  |                     | Wait detection switch                                    |                |  |
|  |                     | Neutral-4LO switch                                       |                |  |
|  |                     | ATP switch   | -              |  |
| 4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp does not change | Engine running      | 2-4WD solenoid   | <u>TF-122</u>  |  |
|  |                     | Transfer control device                                  | -              |  |
|  |                     | Actuator motor   |                |  |
|  |                     | Actuator position switch                                 |                |  |
|  |                     | Transfer inner parts                                     |                |  |
|  |                     | CAN communication line                                   |                |  |
|  |                     | 4WD shift switch   |                |  |
|  |                     | PNP switch signal  | TE 404         |  |
| ATP warning lamp turns ON                                      | Engine running      | ATP switch   | <u>TF-124</u>  |  |
|  |                     | Combination meter  |                |  |
|  |                     | Transfer inner parts                                     | 1              |  |
|  |                     | Wait detection switch                                    | <u>TF-126</u>  |  |
| 4LO indicator lamp repeats flashing                            | Engine running      | Neutral-4LO switch                                       |                |  |
|  |                     | Transfer inner parts                                     |                |  |
|  |                     | Transfer fluid temperature                               |                |  |
| 4WD warning lamp flashes rapidly (2 times/ second)             | While driving       | Tire size is different between front and rear of vehicle | <u>TF-127</u>  |  |

FDS002GF

| Symptom   | Condition   | Check item  | Reference page |  |
|---|---|---|----------------|--|
| 4WD warning lamp flashes slowly                       | While driving   | Tire size is different between front and rear of vehicle. |                |  |
| (1 time/2 seconds)                                    |   | Transfer fluid temperature                                | <u>TF-128</u>  |  |
|   |   | Clutch pressure switch                                    |                |  |
|   | <ul> <li>While driving</li> <li>AUTO mode</li> <li>Steering wheel is<br/>turned fully to either<br/>side</li> </ul> | CAN communication line                                    |                |  |
|   |   | 4WD shift switch  | <u></u>        |  |
| Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs (See NOTE.) |   | Accelerator pedal position signal                         |                |  |
|   |   | Clutch pressure solenoid                                  |                |  |
|   |   | Transfer inner parts                                      |                |  |
|   |   | 4WD shift switch  |                |  |
| 4WD system does not operate                           | While driving   | Clutch pressure switch                                    | <u>TF-130</u>  |  |
|   |   | Transfer inner parts                                      |                |  |

#### NOTE:

- Light tight-corner braking symptom may occur depending on driving conditions in AUTO mode. This is not a malfunction.
- Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs when vehicle is driven in the following conditions: 4WD shift switch is "4H" or "4LO", steering wheel is turned fully to either side.

## Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE Specifications with CONSULT-II

| Monitored item [Unit]            | Content   | Condition   | Display value  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
|                                  |   | Vehicle stopped   | 0 km/h (0 MPH)   |
| VHCL/S SEN-FR [km/h]<br>or [mph] | Front wheel speed                                 | Vehicle running<br>CAUTION:<br>Check air pressure of tire under standard condition. | Approximately<br>equal to the indi-<br>cation on speed-<br>ometer (Inside of<br>$\pm 10\%$ ) |
|                                  |   | Vehicle stopped   | 0 km/h (0 MPH)   |
| VHCL/S SEN-RR [km/h]<br>or [mph] | Rear wheel speed                                  | Vehicle running<br>CAUTION:<br>Check air pressure of tire under standard condition. | Approximately<br>equal to the indi-<br>cation on speed-<br>ometer (Inside of<br>$\pm 10\%$ ) |
|                                  |   | Engine stopped<br>(Engine speed: Less than 400 rpm)                                 | 0 rpm  |
| ENGINE SPEED [rpm]               | Engine speed                                      | Engine running<br>(Engine speed: 400 rpm or more)                                   | Approximately<br>equal to the indi-<br>cation on tachom-<br>eter                             |
|                                  | Accelerator pedal posi-                           | Accelerator pedal: Release  | Approx. 0.5V   |
| THRTL POS SEN [V]                | tion (APP) sensor signal voltage                  | Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed  | Approx. 4.0V   |
| FLUID TEMP SE [V]                | Transfer fluid tempera-<br>ture signal voltage    | Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20 - 80°C (68 - 176°F)                           | Approx. 1.1 - 0.3V   |
| BATTERY VOLT [V]                 | Power supply voltage for<br>transfer control unit | Ignition switch: ON   | Battery voltage  |
| 2WD SWITCH [ON/OFF]              | Input condition from                              | 4WD shift switch: 2WD   | ON   |
|                                  | 4WD shift switch                                  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO   | OFF  |
| AUTO SWITCH [ON/                 | Input condition from                              | 4WD shift switch: AUTO  | ON   |
| OFF]                             | 4WD shift switch                                  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO  | OFF  |

Revision: July 2007

EDS001YH

Н

F

| Monitored item [Unit]                      | Content                                 | Condi  | tion  | Display value |
|--|---|--|---|---------------|
| LOCK SWITCH [ON/                           | Input condition from                    | 4WD shift switch: 4H   |   | ON            |
| OFF]                                       | 4WD shift switch                        | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO   |   | OFF           |
| 4L SWITCH [ON/OFF]                         | Input condition from                    | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  |   | ON            |
|  | 4WD shift switch                        | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H  |   | OFF           |
| N POSI SW TF [ON/<br>OFF]                  | Condition of neutral-4LO switch         | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD,<br>AUTO or 4H  | OFF           |
|  |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 4H to<br>4LO (While actuator<br>motor is operating.)  | $OFF\toON$    |
|  |   | tion <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to<br>4H (While actuator motor<br>is operating.)  | $ON\toOFF$    |
|  |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | ON            |
| ATP SWITCH [ON/OFF]                        | Condition of ATP switch                 | Engine running   | 4WD shift switch<br>: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H<br>(While actuator motor is<br>operating.)   | ON            |
|  |   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>  | Except the above  | OFF           |
|  | Condition of wait detec-<br>tion switch |  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD,<br>AUTO or 4H  | OFF           |
| WAIT DETCT SW [ON/                         |   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" posi-</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4H to<br>4LO (While actuator<br>motor is operating.)  | $OFF\toON$    |
| OFF]                                       |   | tion 4WD sh<br>• Brake pedal depressed 4H (Wh<br>is opera  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to<br>4H (While actuator motor<br>is operating.)  | $ON\toOFF$    |
|  |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | ON            |
|  |   | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "D" position</li> <li>4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H</li> </ul>   |   | ON            |
| LINE PRES SW [ON/<br>OFF]                  | Condition of line pres-<br>sure switch  | <ul> <li>Except the above</li> <li>The vehicle has been left<br/>at room temperature for 5<br/>minutes and more with<br/>ignition switch in "OFF"<br/>position.</li> </ul>     | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>A/T selector lever: "P"<br/>or "N" position</li> <li>4WD shift switch: other<br/>than AUTO</li> </ul> | OFF           |
| CL PRES SW [ON / Condition of clutch pres- |   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "D" position</li> <li>4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H ("Wait" function is not operating.)</li> </ul> |   | ON            |
| OFF]                                       | sure switch                             | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>4WD shift switch: 2WD ("Wait" function is not operating.)</li> </ul>   |   | OFF           |
| N POSI SW AT [ON/                          | Input condition from A/T                | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | A/T selector lever posi-<br>tion: N   | ON            |
| OFF]                                       | PNP switch                              | Brake pedal depressed  | Except the above  | OFF           |
| R POSI SW AT [ON/                          | Input condition from A/T<br>PNP switch  | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | A/T selector lever posi-<br>tion: R   | ON            |
| OFF]                                       |   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>  | Except the above  | OFF           |

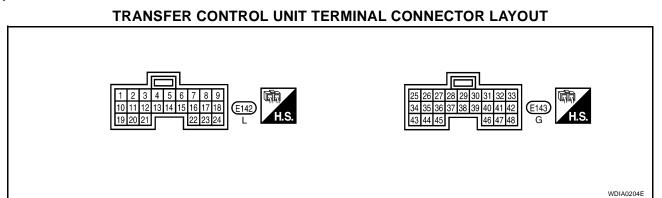
| Monitored item [Unit]          | Content                                       | Condi  | tion   | Display value  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| P POSI SW AT [ON/              | Input condition from A/T                      | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | A/T selector lever posi-<br>tion: P                            | ON   |
| OFF]                           | PNP switch                                    | <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>  | Except the above   | OFF  |
| ABS OPER SW [ON/               | Condition of ABS operat-                      | ABS is operating.  |  | ON   |
| OFF]                           | ing   | ABS is not operating.  |  | OFF  |
| VDC OPER SW [ON/               | Condition of VDC operat-                      | VDC is operating.  |  | ON   |
| OFF]                           | ing   | VDC is not operating.  |  | OFF  |
| TCS OPER SW [ON/               | Condition of TCS operat-                      | TCS is operating.  |  | ON   |
| OFF]                           | ing   | TCS is not operating.  |  | OFF  |
| THROTTLE POSI [0.0/8]          | Condition of throttle opening                 | When depressing accelerator<br>(Value rises gradually in respo                                       |  | 0.0/8 - 8.0/8  |
|                                |   | Vehicle stopped  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | 2WD  |
| 4WD MODE [AUTO/                | Control status of 4WD<br>(Output condition of | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO   | AUTO   |
| LOCK/2WD/4L]                   | 4WD shift indicator lamp                      | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N" posi-<br/>tion</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4H   | LOCK   |
|                                | and 4LO indicator lamp)                       | <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  | 4L   |
|                                |   | Vehicle stopped  |  | 0 km/h (0 MPH)   |
| VHCL/S COMP [km/h] or<br>[mph] | Vehicle speed                                 | Vehicle running<br>CAUTION:<br>Check air pressure of tire ur   | nder standard condition.                                       | Approximately<br>equal to the indi-<br>cation on speed-<br>ometer (Inside of<br>$\pm 10\%$ ) |
| COMP CL TORQ [kgm]             | Condition of control torque                   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 2WD<br>4WD shift switch: AUTO                | 0 kg-m<br>39 - 1,353 N-m<br>(4 - 138 kg-m, 29 -<br>998 ft-lb)<br>1,353 N-m                   |
|                                |   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4H or<br>4LO                                 | (138 kg-m, 998 ft-<br>lb)  |
|                                |   | Vehicle stopped  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | 4%   |
|                                | Condition of clutch pres-                     | Engine running   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO   | 96 - 4%  |
| DUTY SOLENOID [%]              | sure solenoid                                 | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>                   | 4WD shift switch: 4H or<br>4LO                                 | 4%   |
|                                |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | OFF  |
|                                |   |  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO   |  |
|                                |   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4H   | ON   |
|                                | Condition of 2-4WD shift                      | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  |  |
| 2-4WD SOL [ON/OFF]             | solenoid valve                                | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>                   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>("Wait" function is operat-<br>ing.) | OFF  |
|                                |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>("Wait" function is operat-<br>ing.)   | OFF  |

| Monitored item [Unit]       | Content   | Condi  | tion   | Display value   |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
|                             |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | OFF   |  |
|                             |   |  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO   |   |  |
|                             |   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4H   | ON  |  |
| 2-4WD SOL MON [ON/<br>OFF]  | Chook aignal for transfor                               | Engine running   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  |   |  |
|                             | Check signal for transfer<br>control unit signal output | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>                   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>("Wait" function is operat-<br>ing.)                             | OFF   |  |
|                             |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>("Wait" function is operat-<br>ing.)                               | OFF   |  |
|                             |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | OFF   |  |
|                             |   |  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>or 4LO (A/T selector lever<br>"P" or "N" position)               | OFF<br>("ON" for approx. 2<br>sec. after shifting<br>to "P" and "N".) |  |
| MOTOR RELAY [ON/<br>OFF]    | Condition of transfer motor relay                       | <ul> <li>Accelerator pedal<br/>depressed</li> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>or 4LO (Except for A/T<br>selector lever "P" or "N"<br>position) | ON  |  |
|                             |   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T<br>selector lever "P" posi-<br>tion)                             | OFF<br>("ON" for approx. 2<br>sec. after shifting<br>to "P".)         |  |
|                             |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>(Except for A/T selector<br>lever "P" position)                    | ON  |  |
|                             | Check signal for transfer<br>control unit signal output |  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | OFF   |  |
|                             |   |  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>or 4LO (A/T selector lever<br>"P" or "N" position)               | OFF<br>("ON" for approx. 2<br>sec. after shifting<br>to "P" and "N".) |  |
| MOTOR RELAY MON<br>[ON/OFF] |   | <ul> <li>Accelerator pedal<br/>depressed</li> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>or 4LO (Except for A/T<br>selector lever "P" or "N"<br>position) | ON  |  |
|                             |   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T<br>selector lever "P" posi-<br>tion)                             | OFF<br>("ON" for approx. 2<br>sec. after shifting<br>to "P".)         |  |
|                             |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>(Except for A/T selector<br>lever "P" position)                    | ON  |  |
| 4WD FAIL LAMP [ON/          | Condition of 4WD warn-                                  | 4WD warning lamp: ON   |  | ON  |  |
| OFF]                        | ing lamp  | 4WD warning lamp: OFF  |  | OFF   |  |
|                             | Condition of 4WD shift                                  | 2WD indicator lamp of 4WD s  | hift indicator lamp: OFF   | OFF   |  |
| 2WD IND [ON/OFF]            | indicator lamp (2WD indicator lamp)                     | 2WD indicator lamp of 4WD s  | hift indicator lamp: ON  | ON  |  |
|                             | Condition of 4WD shift                                  | AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD   | shift indicator lamp: OFF  | OFF   |  |
| AUTO IND [ON/OFF]           | indicator lamp (AUTO<br>indicator lamp)                 | AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD   | shift indicator lamp: ON   | ON  |  |
|                             | Condition of 4WD shift                                  | Lock indicator lamp of 4WD sl  | -  | OFF   |  |
| LOCK IND [ON/OFF]           | indicator lamp (Lock indi-<br>cator lamp)               | Lock indicator lamp of 4WD sl  | hift indicator lamp: ON  | ON  |  |
|                             | Condition of 4LO indica-                                | 4LO indicator lamp: OFF  |  | OFF   |  |
| 4L IND [ON/OFF]             | tor lamp condition                                      | 4LO indicator lamp: ON   |  | ON  |  |

Revision: July 2007

| Monitored item [Unit]          | Content   | Condi  | tion  | Display value   |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|
|                                | Condition of ATP indica-  | ATP indicator lamp: ON   |   | ON  |  |
| ATP IND [ON/OFF]               | tor lamp  | ATP indicator lamp: OFF  |   | OFF   |  |
|                                |   | Vehicle stopped  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | ON  |  |
| SHIFT POS SW1 [ON/<br>OFF]     | Condition of actuator<br>position switch 1<br>(Low)               | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 2WD,<br>AUTO or 4H                              | OFF   |  |
|                                | Condition of actuator   | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4H,<br>AUTO or 2WD                              | ON  |  |
| SHIFT POS SW2 [ON/<br>OFF]     | position switch 2<br>(High)                                       | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>                         | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | OFF   |  |
| SHIFT ACT1 [ON/OFF]            | Output condition to actu-   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" posi-</li> </ul>          | 4WD shift switch: 4H to<br>4LO ("Wait" function is<br>operating.) | ON  |  |
|                                | ator motor (High)   | tion<br>• Brake pedal depressed  |   | OFF   |  |
| SHIFT AC MON1 [ON/             | Check signal for transfer   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" posi-</li> </ul>          | 4WD shift switch: 4H to<br>4LO ("Wait" function is<br>operating.) | ON  |  |
| OFF]                           | control unit signal output  | tion<br>• Brake pedal depressed  | Except the above  | OFF   |  |
| SHIFT ACT2 [ON/OFF]            | Output condition to actu-<br>ator motor (Low)                     | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" posi-</li> </ul>          | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to<br>4H ("Wait" function is<br>operating.) | ON  |  |
|                                |   | tion <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>   | Except the above  | OFF   |  |
| SHIFT AC MON2 [ON/             | Check signal for transfer control unit signal output              | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" posi-</li> </ul>          | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to<br>4H ("Wait" function is<br>operating.) | ON  |  |
| OFF]                           | control unit signal output  | tion <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>   | Except the above  | OFF   |  |
| T/F F SPEED [km/h] or<br>[mph] |   | Displayed, but do not use.   |   |   |  |
| A/T R SPEED [km/h] or<br>[mph] | Condition of vehicle<br>speed sensor A/T (Revo-<br>lution sensor) | During driving   |   | Approximately<br>matches the out-<br>put shaft speed. |  |
| AT GEAR POSI [1/2/3/4/<br>5]   | Condition of A/T selec-<br>tor lever position                     | Displays actual A/T gear posit   | ion.  | 1/2/3/4/5   |  |

### **Specifications Between Transfer Control Unit Terminals**



### NOTE:

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item  |  | Condition  | Data (Approx.)  |
|----------|---------------|---|--|--|-----------------|
|          |               |   | Vehicle stopped  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | 0V              |
| 1        | GR            | 2-4WD shift solenoid valve                        | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO                                | Battery voltage |
| 2        | B/W           | 4WD shift indicator lamp                          | 2WD indicator lamp: C  | )<br>FF  | Battery voltage |
| 2        | D/VV          | (2WD indicator lamp)                              | 2WD indicator lamp: C  | DN   | 0V              |
| 3        | В             | Ground  |  | Always   | 0V              |
|          |               |   | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" func-<br>tion is operating.) | Battery voltage |
| 4        | Y/L           | Transfer shift high relay                         | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                         | Except the above   | 0V              |
| F        |               |   | 4WD warning lamp: O  | N  | 0V              |
| 5        | W/B           | 4WD warning lamp                                  | 4WD warning lamp: OFF  |  | Battery voltage |
| 6        | В             | Ground  |  | Always   | 0V              |
| 7        | L             | CAN-H   |  | _  | —               |
| 8        | Р             | CAN-L   |  | <u> </u>   | —               |
| 0        | 0.444         | 4WD shift switch                                  |  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | Battery voltage |
| 9        | G/W           | (2WD)   | Ignition switch: ON  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO                                | 0V              |
|          |               |   | Vehicle stopped  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO   | 4 - 14V         |
| 10       | L/W           | Transfer dropping resistor                        | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal</li> </ul>               | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO                                 | Less than 1V    |
|          |               |   | depressed  |  |                 |
| 11       | L             | 4WD shift indicator lamp<br>(Lock indicator lamp) |  | 4WD shift indicator lamp: OFF                                    | Battery voltage |
|          |               |   |  | 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON                                     | 0V              |
| 12       | W/G           | 4LO indicator lamp                                | 4LO indicator lamp: OFF  |  | Battery voltage |
|          |               |   | 4LO indicator lamp: O  |  | 0V              |
|          |               |   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" func-<br>tion is operating.) | Battery voltage |
| 13       | G/B           | Transfer shift low relay                          | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                         | Except the above   | 0V              |

| Terminal | Wire<br>color                  | Item                                 |   | Condition   | Data (Approx.)   |  |
|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
|          |                                |                                      |   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD   | Battery voltage  |  |
|          |                                |                                      | <ul> <li>Accelerator pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                             | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)            | Battery voltage<br>(0V for approx.<br>2 sec. after<br>shifting to "P"<br>and "N".) |  |
| 14       | LG                             | Transfer motor relay                 | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>                        | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position) | 0V   |  |
|          |                                |                                      | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                                   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever<br>"P" position)                         | Battery voltage<br>(0V for approx.<br>2 sec. after<br>shifting to "P".)            |  |
|          |                                |                                      |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)                 | 0V   |  |
| 15       | L/D                            |                                      | ATP indicator lamp: O   | N   | 0V   |  |
| 15       | L/B                            | ATP warning lamp                     | ATP indicator lamp: O   | FF  | Battery voltage  |  |
|          |                                |                                      | Ignition switch: ON   |   | Battery voltage  |  |
| 16       | Y/R                            | Power supply                         | Ignition switch: OFF  |   | 0V   |  |
|          |                                | 4WD shift switch                     |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H  | Battery voltage  |  |
| 18       | 0                              | (4H)                                 | Ignition switch: ON   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO  | 0V   |  |
|          |                                |                                      | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO  | 1.5 - 3V   |  |
| 19       | L                              | Clutch pressure solenoid<br>valve    |   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO  | Less than 1V   |  |
|          |                                | depressed                            |   |   |  |  |
| 21       | BR                             | 4WD shift indicator lamp             | AUTO indicator lam  | Battery voltage   |  |  |
|          |                                | (AUTO indicator lamp)                |   | AUTO indicator lamp of 4WD shift indicator lamp: ON                               |  |  |
| 22       | Y/R                            | Power supply                         |   |   | Battery voltage  |  |
|          |                                |                                      | Ignition switch: OFF  | 1   | 0V   |  |
| 23       | R                              | 4WD shift switch                     | Ignition switch: ON   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | Battery voltage  |  |
| 20       | IX.                            | (4LO)                                | Ignition switch. Or   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H   | 0V   |  |
| 24       | LG/R                           | 4WD shift switch                     | Ignition switch: ON   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO  | Battery voltage  |  |
| 27       | 20/10                          | (AUTO)                               | Ignition switch. Or   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO  | 0V   |  |
|          |                                |                                      | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H   | Battery voltage  |  |
| 25       | v                              | Neutral-4LO switch                   | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever</li> </ul>                  | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actuator motor is operating.)                  | Battery volt-<br>age $\rightarrow$ 0V  |  |
| 25       | v                              | "N" position<br>• Brake pedal        | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)                | $0V \rightarrow Battery$ voltage  |  |  |
|          |                                |                                      | depressed   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | 0V   |  |
|          |                                |                                      | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD   | 0V   |  |
| 27       | W/L                            | Actuator position switch 2<br>(High) | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | Battery voltage  |  |
|          |                                |                                      | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                                   |   |  |  |
| 28       | B/G                            | Sensor ground                        |   | Always  | 0V   |  |
| 20       | 1 // //                        | Ignition owitch mention              | Ignition switch: ON   |   | Battery voltage  |  |
| 29       | 29 L/W Ignition switch monitor |                                      | Ignition switch: OFF  | 0V  |  |  |

| Terminal | Wire<br>color                    | Item  |  | Condition   | Data (Approx.)  |                 |
|----------|----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------|
|          |                                  |   | Ignition switch: ON  |   | 0V  |                 |
| 30       | SB                               | Shut off relay  | Ignition switch: OFF   |   | Battery voltage   |                 |
| 31 G     | Transfer fluid temperature       |   | Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20°C (68°F)   | 1.1V  |   |                 |
| 31       | G                                | sensor  | Ignition switch: ON  | Transfer fluid temperature approx. 80°C (176°F)                                   | 0.3V  |                 |
|          |                                  |   | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" func-<br>tion is operating.)                  | Battery voltage   |                 |
| 33       | R/L                              | Transfer shift high relay monitor                                 | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>               | Except the above  | 0V  |                 |
| 34       | BR                               | Clutch pressure switch  | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"D" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H ("Wait" function is not operating.)                  | ov  |                 |
|          |                                  |   | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD ("Wait" function is not operating.)                         | Battery voltage   |                 |
|          |                                  |   | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>A/T selector lever "E</li> <li>4WD shift switch: A</li> </ul>      | •   | 0V  |                 |
| 35       | 35 BR/<br>W Line pressure switch | W Line pressure switch have been been been been been been been be | W Line pressure switch has been left at room temperature for 5 minutes an                                | room temperature<br>for 5 minutes and<br>more with ignition<br>switch in "OFF"    | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>A/T selector lever: "P" or "N" position</li> <li>4WD shift switch: other than AUTO</li> </ul> | Battery voltage |
|          |                                  |   | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)     | 0V  |                 |
| 40       | L                                | ATP switch  | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N"</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                        | Except the above  | Battery voltage   |                 |
|          |                                  |   |  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD   | 0V  |                 |
|          | 41 K I                           |   | <ul> <li>Accelerator pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)            | 0V<br>(Battery volt-<br>age for approx.<br>2 sec. after<br>shifting to "P"<br>and "N".)   |                 |
| 41       |                                  | Transfer motor relay moni-<br>tor                                 | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position) | Battery voltage   |                 |
|          |                                  | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                     | 4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever<br>"P" position)  | 0V<br>(Battery volt-<br>age for approx.<br>2 sec. after<br>shifting to "P".)      |   |                 |
|          |                                  |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)  | Battery voltage   |   |                 |

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item                                |  | Condition   | Data (Approx.)                        | A  |
|----------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|----|
|          |               |                                     | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" func-<br>tion is operating.)      | Battery voltage                       |    |
| 42       | P/G           | Transfer shift low relay<br>monitor | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                         | Except the above  | 0V                                    | B  |
|          |               |                                     | Vehicle stopped  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H                                     | Battery voltage                       |    |
| 43       | G/Y           | Wait detection switch               | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever</li> </ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actua-<br>tor motor is operating.) | Battery volt-<br>age $\rightarrow$ 0V | TF |
| 43       | 45 0/1        | Wait detection switch               | "N" position<br>● Brake pedal  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.)      | $0V \rightarrow Battery$ voltage      |    |
|          |               |                                     | depressed  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | 0V                                    | E  |
|          |               |                                     | Vehicle stopped  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | 0V                                    |    |
| 44       | LG/B          | Actuator position switch 1<br>(Low) | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H                                     | Battery voltage                       | F  |
| 45       | В             | Ground                              |  | Always  | 0V                                    | 0  |
|          |               | Power supply                        | Ignition switch: ON  |   | Battery voltage                       | Н  |
| 47       | W             | (Memory back-up)                    | Ignition switch: OFF   | Ignition switch: OFF  |                                       |    |

### CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

L

Μ

Κ

I

J

Revision: July 2007

### CONSULT-II Function (ALL MODE AWD/4WD) FUNCTION

EDS001YI

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

| ALL MODE AWD/4WD diag-<br>nostic mode | Description  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SELF-DIAG RESULTS                     | Displays transfer control unit self-diagnosis results.   |  |  |  |
| DATA MONITOR                          | Displays transfer control unit input/output data in real time.   |  |  |  |
| WORK SUPPORT                          | Supports inspections and adjustments. Commands are transmitted to the transfer control unit for set-<br>ting the status suitable for required operation, input/output signals are received from the transfer con-<br>trol unit and received data is displayed. |  |  |  |
| CAN DIAG SUPPORT<br>MNTR              | The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.  |  |  |  |
| ECU PART NUMBER                       | Transfer control unit part number can be read.   |  |  |  |

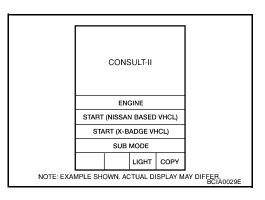
# CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE

### **CAUTION:**

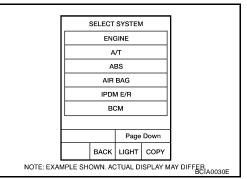
If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on which control unit carries out CAN communication. NOTE:

For details, refer to the separate "CONSULT-II Operations Manual".

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- 2. Connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector on vehicle.
- 3. Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 4. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".



- Touch "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". If "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" is not indicated, go to <u>GI-39</u>, "CON-<u>SULT-II Data Link Connector (DLC) Circuit</u>".
- 6. Perform each diagnostic test mode according to each service procedure.

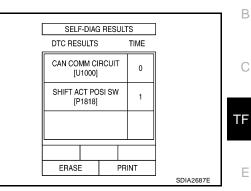


### SELF-DIAG RESULT MODE Operation Procedure

- 1. Perform "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE". Refer to <u>TF-44, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE"</u>
- With engine at idle, touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.

### NOTE:

- The details for "TIME" are as follow:
- "0": Error currently detected with transfer control unit.
- Except for "0": Error detected in the past and memorized with transfer control unit.
   Detects frequency of driving after DTC occurs (frequency of turning ignition switch "ON/OFF").



### **Display Item List**

| Items (CONSULT-II screen<br>terms) | Diagnostic item is detected when  | Check item   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| CONTROL UNIT 1<br>[P1802]          | • Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.  | TF-57, "Transfer Control Unit"                             |
| CONTROL UNIT 2<br>[P1803]          | • Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.  | TF-57, "Transfer Control Unit"                             |
| CONTROL UNIT 3<br>[P1804]          | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of<br/>transfer control unit.</li> </ul>   | TF-57, "Transfer Control Unit"                             |
| VHCL SPEED SEN-AT<br>[P1807]       | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication.</li> <li>Improper signal is input while driving.</li> </ul>   | TF-58, "Output Shaft Revolution<br>Signal (TCM)"           |
| VHCL SPEED SEN-ABS<br>[P1808]      | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from<br/>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN commu-<br/>nication.</li> <li>Improper signal is input while driving.</li> </ul>           | TF-58, "Vehicle Speed Sensor<br>(ABS)"                     |
| CONTROL UNIT 4<br>[P1809]          | AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.   | TF-57, "Transfer Control Unit"                             |
| 4L POSI SW TF<br>[P1810]           | <ul> <li>Improper signal from neutral-4LO switch is input due to open or<br/>short circuit.</li> </ul>  | TF-59, "Neutral-4LO Switch"                                |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>[P1811]         | • Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnormally low while driving.   | TF-54, "Power Supply Circuit For<br>Transfer Control Unit" |
| 4WD MODE SW<br>[P1813]             | • More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.   | TF-62, "4WD Shift Switch"                                  |
| 4WD DETECT SWITCH<br>[P1814]       | • Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.   | TF-66, "Wait Detection Switch"                             |
| PNP SW/CIRC<br>[P1816]             | When A/T PNP switch signal is malfunction or communication<br>error between the vehicles.   | TF-69, "PNP Switch Signal<br>(TCM)"                        |
|                                    | <ul> <li>Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in<br/>actuator motor.</li> </ul>   |  |
| SHIFT ACTUATOR<br>[P1817]          | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated)</li> <li>Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay and transfer shift law relay.</li> </ul> | TF-70, "Actuator Motor"                                    |
| SHIFT ACT POSI SW<br>[P1818]       | <ul> <li>shift low relay.</li> <li>Improper signal from actuator position switch is input due to open or short circuit.</li> </ul>  | TF-77, "Actuator Position<br>Switch"                       |
| 'J                                 | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in the actuator position switch.</li> </ul>  |  |

| Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)                            | Diagnostic item is detected when  | Check item   |
|--|---|--|
|  | • Transfer control device actuator circuit is shorted or open. (Mal-<br>functions are detected when transfer shift relay circuit is open/<br>shorted or relay monitor circuit is open/shorted.) | TF-81, "Transfer Control Device"                           |
| SHIFT ACT CIR<br>[P1819]                                   | <ul> <li>Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit.</li> </ul>  |  |
| [F 1019]   | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay.</li> </ul>   |  |
|  | Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay.   | TF-54, "Power Supply Circuit For<br>Transfer Control Unit" |
| ENGINE SPEED SIG   | • Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.   | TF-85, "Engine Speed Signal                                |
| [P1820]  | <ul> <li>Improper signal is input while driving.</li> </ul>   | ( <u>ECM)"</u>   |
| DUTY SOLENOID<br>[P1822]                                   | <ul> <li>Proper voltage is not applied to clutch pressure solenoid valve<br/>due to open or short circuit.</li> </ul>   | TF-85, "Clutch Pressure Sole-<br>noid"                     |
| 2-4WD SOLENOID<br>[P1823]                                  | <ul> <li>Proper voltage is not applied to 2-4WD solenoid valve due to<br/>open or short circuit.</li> </ul>   | TF-90, "2-4WD Solenoid"                                    |
| MOTOR RELAY<br>[P1824]                                     | <ul> <li>Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in<br/>transfer motor or motor relay.</li> </ul>  | TF-94, "Transfer Motor"                                    |
| OIL TEMP SEN<br>[P1826]                                    | • Signal voltage from fluid temperature sensor is abnormally high (Transfer fluid temperature is abnormally low) while driving.   | TF-101, "Transfer Fluid Temper-<br>ature"                  |
| CLUTCH PRES SW<br>[P1827]                                  | <ul> <li>Improper signal from clutch pressure switch is input due to open<br/>or short circuit.</li> </ul>  | TF-104, "Clutch Pressure<br>Switch"                        |
|  | Malfunction occurs in clutch pressure switch or hydraulic circuit.  |  |
| LINE PRES SW<br>[P1828]                                    | <ul> <li>Improper signal from line pressure switch is input due to open or<br/>short circuit.</li> </ul>  | TF-107, "Line Pressure Switch"                             |
| [1 1020]   | <ul> <li>Malfunction occurs in line pressure switch or hydraulic circuit.</li> </ul>  |  |
| THROTTLE POSI SEN  | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in accelerator pedal position signal that is<br/>output from ECM through CAN communication.</li> </ul>   | TF-110, "Throttle Position Signal                          |
| [P1829]  | <ul> <li>Signal voltage from accelerator pedal position sensor is abnor-<br/>mally high or low.</li> </ul>  | ( <u>ECM)"</u>   |
| ABS OP SIG<br>[P1830]                                      | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in ABS operation signal that is output<br/>from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN<br/>communication.</li> </ul>                        | TF-110, "ABS Operation Signal<br>(ABS)"                    |
| VDC OP SIG<br>[P1831]                                      | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in VDC operation signal that is output<br/>from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN<br/>communication.</li> </ul>                        | TF-111, "VDC Operation Signal<br>(ABS)"                    |
| TCS OP SIG<br>[P1832]                                      | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in TCS operation signal that is output<br/>from ABS through CAN communication.</li> </ul>  | TF-111, "TCS Operation Signal<br>(ABS)"                    |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT<br>[U1000]                                | Malfunction has been detected from CAN communication line.  | TF-112, "CAN Communication<br>Line"                        |
| NO DTC IS DETECTED.<br>FURTHER TESTING MAY<br>BE REQUIRED. | <ul> <li>No NG item has been detected.</li> </ul>   | _  |

### **CAUTION:**

- If "CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]" is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line.
- If "VHCL SPEED SEN-AT [P1808]", "ABS OP SIG [P1830]", "VDC OP SIG [P1831]" or "TCS OP SIG [P1832]" is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS system.

### • If "VHCL SPEED SEN.AT [P1808]", is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for A/T system.

NOTE:

- If "SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]" or "SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]" is displayed, first erase self-diagnostic results. ("SHIFT ACT POSI SW [P1818]" or "SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]" may be displayed after installing transfer control unit or transfer assembly.)
- If "CL PRES SW [P1827]" or "LINE PRES SW [P1828]" is displayed only while driving in reverse, check the continuity of "R" position on A/T PNP switch. When there is nothing wrong with the electrical system, check the hydraulic system.

### How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

- 1. Perform applicable inspection of malfunctioning item and then repair or replace.
- 2. Start engine and select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Touch "ERASE" on CONSULT-II screen to erase DTC memory.

### **CAUTION:**

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

### DATA MONITOR MODE

### Operation Procedure

- 1. Perform "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE". Refer to <u>TF-44, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE"</u>.
- 2. Touch "DATA MONITOR".
- 3. Select from "SELECT MONITOR ITEM", screen of data monitor mode is displayed. **NOTE:**

When malfunction is detected, CONSULT-II performs REAL-TIME DIAGNOSIS. Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.

### **Display Item List**

×: Standard –: Not applicable

А

В

С

TF

Е

F

|                               | Мо                   | nitor item seled | ction                       |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Monitored item (Unit)         | ECU INPUT<br>SIGNALS | MAIN<br>SIGNALS  | SELEC-<br>TION FROM<br>MENU | Remarks  |
| VHCL/S SEN·FR [km/h] or [mph] | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Wheel speed calculated by ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).<br>Signal input with CAN communication line.  |
| VHCL/S SEN·RR [km/h] or [mph] | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Wheel speed calculated by TCM.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line.  |
| ENGINE SPEED [rpm]            | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Engine speed calculated by ECM.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line.   |
| THRTL POS SEN [V]             | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor sig-<br>nal voltage is displayed.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line. |
| FLUID TEMP SE [V]             | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Transfer fluid temperature sensor signal volt-<br>age is displayed.  |
| BATTERY VOLT [V]              | ×                    | -                | ×                           | Power supply voltage for transfer control unit.  |
| 2WD SWITCH [ON/OFF]           | ×                    | -                | ×                           | 4WD shift switch status is displayed.  |
| AUTO SWITCH [ON/OFF]          | ×                    | -                | ×                           | 4WD shift switch status is displayed.  |
| LOCK SWITCH [ON/OFF]          | ×                    | _                | ×                           | 4WD shift switch status is displayed.<br>(LOCK means 4H of 4WD shift switch.)  |
| 4L SW [ON/OFF]                | ×                    | _                | ×                           | 4WD shift switch status is displayed.<br>(4L means 4LO of 4WD shift switch.)   |
| N POSI SW TF [ON/OFF]         | ×                    | -                | ×                           | Neutral-4LO switch signal status is displayed.   |
| ATP SWITCH [ON/OFF]           | ×                    | -                | ×                           | ATP switch signal status is displayed.   |
| WAIT DETCT SW [ON/OFF]        | ×                    | -                | ×                           | Wait detection switch status is displayed.   |
| LINE PRES SW [ON/OFF]         | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Line pressure switch status is displayed.  |
| CL PRES SW [ON / OFF]         | ×                    | -                | ×                           | Clutch pressure switch status is displayed.  |
| N POSI SW AT [ON/OFF]         | ×                    | _                | ×                           | "N" position signal of A/T PNP switch status<br>is displayed.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line.             |
| R POSI SW AT [ON/OFF]         | ×                    | _                | ×                           | "R" position signal of A/T PNP switch status<br>is displayed.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line.             |

|                             | Mc                   | nitor item selec | tion                        |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Monitored item (Unit)       | ECU INPUT<br>SIGNALS | MAIN<br>SIGNALS  | SELEC-<br>TION FROM<br>MENU | Remarks  |  |
| P POSI SW AT [ON/OFF]       | ×                    | _                | ×                           | "P" position signal of A/T PNP switch status is<br>displayed.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line. |  |
| ABS OPER SW [ON/OFF]        | ×                    | _                | ×                           | ABS operation signal status is displayed.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line.                     |  |
| VDC OPER SW [ON/OFF]        | ×                    | _                | ×                           | VDC operation signal status is displayed.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line.                     |  |
| TCS OPER SW [ON/OFF]        | ×                    | -                | ×                           | TCS operation signal status is displayed.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line.                     |  |
| THROTTLE POSI [0.0/8]       | -                    | ×                | ×                           | Thottle position status is displayed.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line.                         |  |
| 4WD MODE [AUTO/LOCK/2WD/4L] | -                    | ×                | ×                           | Control status of 4WD recognized by transfer control unit. (AUTO, 4H, 2WD or 4LO)                          |  |
| VHLC/S COMP [km/h] or [mph] | -                    | ×                | ×                           | Vehicle speed recognized by transfer control unit.   |  |
| COMP CL TORQ [kgm]          | -                    | ×                | ×                           | Calculated torque recognized by transfer control unit.   |  |
| DUTY SOLENOID [%]           | -                    | ×                | ×                           | Control value of clutch pressure solenoid.   |  |
| 2-4WD SOL [ON/OFF]          | -                    | ×                | ×                           | Output condition to 2-4WD solenoid.  |  |
| 2-4WD SOL MON [ON/OFF]      | -                    | -                | ×                           | Check signal for transfer control unit signal output.  |  |
| MOTOR RELAY [ON/OFF]        | -                    | ×                | ×                           | Transfer motor relay signal status is dis-<br>played.  |  |
| MOTOR RELAY MON [ON/OFF]    | -                    | -                | ×                           | Check signal for transfer control unit signal output.  |  |
| 4WD FAIL LAMP [ON/OFF]      | -                    | ×                | ×                           | Control status of 4WD warning lamp is displayed.   |  |
| 2WD IND [ON/OFF]            | -                    | _                | ×                           | Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD indicator lamp) is displayed.                              |  |
| AUTO IND [ON/OFF]           | -                    | _                | ×                           | Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp (2WD and AUTO indicator lamp) is displayed.                     |  |
| LOCK IND [ON/OFF]           | -                    | _                | ×                           | Control status of 4WD shift indicator lamp<br>(2WD, AUTO and Lock indicator) is dis-<br>played.            |  |
| 4L IND [ON/OFF]             | -                    | _                | ×                           | Control status of 4LO indicator lamp is displayed.   |  |
| ATP IND [ON/OFF]            | -                    | _                | ×                           | Control status of ATP warning lamp is displayed.   |  |
| SHIFT POS SW1 [ON/OFF]      | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Actuator position switch 1 (Low) signal status is displayed.   |  |
| SHIFT POS SW2 [ON/OFF]      | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Actuator position switch 2 (high) signal status is displayed.  |  |
| SHIFT ACT1 [ON/OFF]         | -                    | ×                | ×                           | Output condition to actuator motor (clock-<br>wise)  |  |
| SHIFT AC MON1 [ON/OFF]      | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Check signal for transfer control unit signal output   |  |
| SHIFT ACT2 [ON/OFF]         | -                    | ×                | ×                           | Output condition to actuator motor (counter-<br>clockwise)   |  |
| SHIFT AC MON2 [ON/OFF]      | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Check signal for transfer control unit signal output   |  |

|                             | Mo                   | nitor item selec | tion                        |   |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Monitored item (Unit)       | ECU INPUT<br>SIGNALS | MAIN<br>SIGNALS  | SELEC-<br>TION FROM<br>MENU | Remarks   |  |
| T/F F SPEED [km/h] or [mph] | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Displayed, but do not use.  |  |
| A/T R SPEED [km/h] or [mph] | ×                    | _                | ×                           | Output shaft revolution signal (Revolution<br>sensor) calculated by TCM.<br>Signal input with CAN communication line. |  |
| AT GEAR POSI [1/2/3/4/5]    | ×                    | _                | ×                           | A/T actual gear position is displayed.  |  |
| Voltage [V]                 | _                    | _                | ×                           | The value measured by the voltage probe is displayed.   |  |
| Frequency [Hz]              | -                    | _                | ×                           |   |  |
| DUTY-HI (high) [%]          | -                    | -                | ×                           |   |  |
| DUTY-LOW (low) [%]          | -                    | -                | ×                           | The value measured by the pulse probe is displayed.   |  |
| PLS WIDTH-HI [msec]         | -                    | _                | ×                           |   |  |
| PLS WIDTH-LOW [msec]        | _                    | _                | ×                           |   |  |

### **WORK SUPPORT**

When there is no problem with transfer and 4WD system, following symptom in "AUTO" mode may be claimed by a customer.

Vibration when accelerating on a low μ road (snow-covered or icy road)
 It is possible to deal with these symptoms by changing "CLUTCH FORCE RELEASE LIMIT VALUE".

 However, be careful when changing the values because it may adversely affect driving performance.

### NOTE:

A slight shock is felt at a few hertz as if it were being pushed lightly from behind.

### **Operation Procedure**

| 1. | Perform "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE". Refer to TF-44, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE" |   |
|----|--|---|
| 2. | Touch "WORK SUPPORT".  | J |
| 3. | Select from "CLUTCH/F RLS LIM ADJ", screen of data monitor mode is displayed.          |   |

I

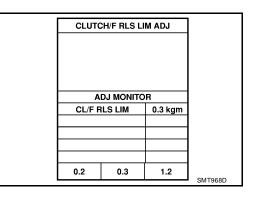
Κ

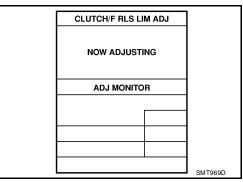
L

Μ

### **Clutch Force Release Limit Adjustment**

- 1. Current CLUTCH FORCE RELEASE LIMIT value "0.3 kgm" appears under "CONDITION SETTING" on CONSULT-II display.
  - 1.2 kg-m : Tight corner braking symptom is alleviated. However, vibration may occur when accelerating on a low  $\mu$  road (icy road, etc.).
  - 0.3 kg-m : Initial set value.
  - 0.2 kg-m : Do not set to this value because the tight corner braking symptom will get worse.
- 2. Touch "1.2" on the display.
- 3. Display changes to "NOW ADJUSTING" in a short time.





 CLUTCH/F RLS LIM ADJ

 ADJUSTMENT COMPLETE

 ADJ MONITOR

 CL/F RLS LIM
 1.2 kgm

 0.2
 0.3
 1.2

 SMT970D

# 4. When clutch force release limit value is set to "1.2 kgm", current value "0.3 kgm" shown on display will be replaced by "1.2 kgm" and "ADJUSTMENT COMPLETE" will appear at the same time. Clutch force release limit value setting is now complete.

# Self-diagnostic Procedure

Refer to TF-50, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" .

### 

### Description

If the engine starts when there is something wrong with the 4WD system, the 4WD warning lamp turns ON or flickers in the combination meter. When the system functions properly, the warning lamp turns ON when the ignition switch is turned to "ON", and it turns OFF after engine starts. To locate the cause of a problem, start the self-diagnosis function. The 4WD warning lamp in the combination meter will indicate the problem area by flickering according to the self-diagnostic results. As for the details of the 4WD warning lamp flickering patterns, refer to <u>TF-50</u>, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)".

EDS001YJ

| Dia | agnostic Procedure   | -  |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | Warn up engine.  | А  |
| 2.  | Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.   |    |
| 3.  | Turn 4WD shift switch to "2WD" position.   |    |
| 4.  | Turn ignition switch "ON" and "OFF" at least twice, and then turn ignition switch "OFF".                 | В  |
| 5.  | Turn 4WD shift switch to "AUTO" position.  |    |
| 6.  | Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)  | С  |
| 7.  | 4WD warning lamp ON.   | 0  |
|     | If 4WD warning lamp does not turn ON, refer to <u>TF-120, "4WD Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON"</u> .      |    |
| 8.  | Move A/T selector lever to "R" position.   | TF |
| 9.  | Turn 4WD shift switch to "2WD", "AUTO" and "2WD" in order.   |    |
|     | . Move A/T selector lever to "D" position.   |    |
| 11. | Turn 4WD shift switch to "4H", "AUTO" and "4H" in order.   | E  |
| 12. | . Move A/T selector lever to "N" position.   |    |
| 13. | . Turn 4WD shift switch to "AUTO" position.  |    |
| 14. | . Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.   | F  |
| 15. | . Read the flickering of 4WD warning lamp.   |    |
|     | Refer to TF-51, "Judgement Self-diagnosis".  | 0  |
| Ju  | dgement Self-diagnosis   | G  |
| Wh  | nen a malfunction is detected, the malfunction route is indicated by flickering of the 4WD warning lamp. |    |
| Γ   | - <b>[4WD</b> ] – e. g., 4WD warning lamp flickering pattern for "2" and "3".                            | Н  |
|     | Start signal 2 3 Start signal  |    |
|     |  | 1  |
|     |  | 1  |
|     | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | .1 |
|     | $t_1 = 2.5 \text{ sec.}$   | 0  |
|     | t <sub>2</sub> = 1.0 sec.  |    |
|     | t3 = 0.5 sec.  | K  |

| Flickering pattern or<br>flickering condition | Items                                     | Malfunction   | Check items   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2   | Output shaft revolution signal (from TCM) | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in output shaft revolution signal<br/>that is output from TCM through CAN communication.</li> <li>Improper signal is input while driving.</li> </ul>                                     | <u>TF-58, "Output Shaft</u><br><u>Revolution Signal</u><br>( <u>TCM)"</u> |
| 3   | Clutch pressure sole-<br>noid signal      | • Proper voltage is not applied to clutch pressure solenoid valve due to open or short circuit.   | TF-85, "Clutch Pres-<br>sure Solenoid"                                    |
| 4   | 2-4WD solenoid signal                     | <ul> <li>Proper voltage is not applied to 2-4WD solenoid valve<br/>due to open or short circuit.</li> </ul>   | <u>TF-90, "2-4WD Sole-</u><br>noid"                                       |
| 5   | Transfer motor                            | • Motor does not operate properly due to open or short cir-<br>cuit in transfer motor or motor relay.   | TF-94, "Transfer Motor"   |
| 6   | Vehicle speed signal<br>(from ABS)        | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is<br/>output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)<br/>through CAN communication.</li> <li>Improper signal is input while driving.</li> </ul> | <u>TF-58, "Vehicle Speed</u><br><u>Sensor (ABS)"</u>                      |
| 7   | CAN communication                         | <ul> <li>Malfunction has been detected from CAN communica-<br/>tion line.</li> </ul>  | TF-112, "CAN Commu-<br>nication Line"                                     |
| 8   | AD converter                              | • AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunc-<br>tioning.  | TF-54, "Power Supply<br>Circuit For Transfer<br>Control Unit"             |

| Flickering pattern or<br>flickering condition | Items                                    | Malfunction  | Check items   |
|---|--|--|---|
| 9   | Transfer fluid tempera-<br>ture          | • Signal voltage from fluid temperature sensor is abnor-<br>mally high (Transfer fluid temperature is abnormally low)<br>while driving.  | <u>TF-101, "Transfer Fluid</u><br><u>Temperature"</u>   |
| 10  | Neutral-4LO switch                       | <ul> <li>Improper signal from neutral-4LO switch is input due to<br/>open or short circuit.</li> </ul>   | TF-59, "Neutral-4LO<br>Switch"  |
| 11  | Clutch pressure switch                   | <ul> <li>Improper signal from clutch pressure switch is input due to open or short circuit.</li> <li>Malfunction occurs in clutch pressure switch or hydraulic circuit.</li> </ul>   | TF-104, "Clutch Pres-<br>sure Switch"   |
| 12  | Line pressure switch                     | <ul> <li>Improper signal from line pressure switch is input due to open or short circuit.</li> <li>Malfunction occurs in line pressure switch or hydraulic circuit.</li> </ul>   | TF-107, "Line Pressure<br>Switch"   |
| 13  | Engine speed signal<br>(from ECM)        | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is<br/>output from ECM through CAN communication.</li> <li>Improper signal is input while driving.</li> </ul>   | <u>TF-85, "Engine Speed</u><br><u>Signal (ECM)"</u>   |
| 14  | Throttle position sen-<br>sor (from ECM) | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in accelerator pedal position signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.</li> <li>Signal voltage from accelerator pedal position sensor is abnormally high or low.</li> </ul>  | <u>TF-110, "Throttle Posi-</u><br>tion Signal (ECM)"  |
| 15  | Power supply                             | <ul> <li>Power supply voltage for transfer control unit is abnor-<br/>mally low while driving.</li> </ul>  | TF-54, "Power Supply<br>Circuit For Transfer<br>Control Unit"   |
| 16  | 4WD shift switch                         | • More than two switch inputs are simultaneously detected due to short circuit of 4WD shift switch.  | TF-62, "4WD Shift<br>Switch"  |
| 17  | ABS operation signal<br>(from ABS)       | • Malfunction is detected in ABS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.   | <u>TF-110, "ABS Opera-</u><br>tion Signal (ABS)"  |
| 18  | Wait detection switch                    | • Improper signal from wait detection switch is input due to open or short circuit.  | TF-66, "Wait Detection<br>Switch"   |
| 19  | Actuator motor                           | <ul> <li>Motor does not operate properly due to open or short circuit in actuator motor.</li> <li>Malfunction is detected in the actuator motor. (When 4WD shift switch is operated and actuator motor is not operated)</li> <li>Malfunction is detected in transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.</li> </ul> | <u>TF-70, "Actuator</u><br><u>Motor", TF-54, "Power</u><br><u>Supply Circuit For</u><br><u>Transfer Control Unit"</u> |
| 20  | Actuator position switch                 | <ul> <li>Improper signal from actuator position switch is input<br/>due to open or short circuit.</li> <li>Malfunction is detected in the actuator position switch.</li> </ul>   | TF-77, "Actuator Posi-<br>tion Switch"  |
| 21  | Actuator circuit                         | <ul> <li>Transfer control device actuator circuit is shorted or open. (Malfunctions are detected when motor relay circuit is open/shorted or relay transfer shift circuit is open/shorted.)</li> <li>Malfunction occurs in transfer control device drive circuit.</li> </ul>   | TF-81, "Transfer Con-<br>trol Device"   |
|   |  | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in transfer shut off relay.</li> </ul>  | TF-54, "Power Supply<br>Circuit For Transfer<br>Control Unit"   |
| 22  | VDC operation signal<br>(from VDC)       | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in VDC operation signal that is<br/>output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)<br/>through CAN communication.</li> </ul>   | TF-111, "VDC Opera-<br>tion Signal (ABS)"   |
| 23  | TCS operation signal (from TCS)          | <ul> <li>Malfunction is detected in TCS operation signal that is<br/>output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)<br/>through CAN communication.</li> </ul>   | <u>TF-111. "TCS Operation</u><br>Signal (ABS)"  |

| Flickering pattern or<br>flickering condition | Items                           | Malfunction   | Check items   | A  |
|---|---------------------------------|---|---|----|
| 24  | PNP switch signal<br>(from TCM) | <ul> <li>When A/T PNP switch signal is malfunctioning or com-<br/>munication error between the vehicles.</li> </ul> | <u>TF-69, "PNP Switch</u><br>Signal (TCM)"                        |    |
| Repeats flickering every 2 to 5 sec.          | _                               | Circuits that the self-diagnosis covers have no malfunction.  | _   | В  |
| Repeats flickering every 0.25 sec.            | Data erase display              | <ul><li>Power supply failure of memory back-up.</li><li>Battery performance is poor.</li></ul>                      | TF-54, "Power Supply<br>Circuit For Transfer<br>Control Unit"     | С  |
| No flickering                                 | PNP switch or 4WD shift switch  | <ul> <li>PNP switch or 4WD shift switch circuit is shorted or open.</li> </ul>                                      | TF-69, "PNP Switch<br>Signal (TCM)", TF-62,<br>"4WD Shift Switch" | TF |

### CAUTION:

- If "CAN communication" is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line.
- If "ABS operation signal", "VDC operation signal" or "TCS operation signal" is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS system.

• If "Output shaft revolution signal" is displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for A/T system.

### NOTE:

- If "actuator position switch" or "actuator circuit" is displayed, first erase self-diagnostic results. ("Actuator position switch" or "actuator circuit" may be displayed after installing transfer control unit or transfer assembly.)
- If "clutch pressure switch" or "line pressure switch" is displayed only while driving in reverse, check the continuity of "R" position on A/T PNP switch. When there is nothing wrong with the electrical system, check the hydraulic system.

### **ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS**

- In order to make it easier to find the cause of hard-to-duplicate malfunctions, malfunction information is stored into the control unit as necessary during use by the user. This memory is not erased no matter how many times the ignition switch is turned ON and OFF.
- However, this information is erased by turning ignition switch "OFF" after performing self-diagnostics or by erasing the memory using the CONSULT-II.

J

Ε

F

Н

L

Μ

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM

### Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

| Monitore         | ed item [l    | Jnit] Co                      | ntent              | Condition  | Display value   |  |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| BATTERY VOLT [V] |               | [] Power supply transfer cont |                    | Ignition switch: ON                                | Battery voltage |  |
| _                | -             |                               |                    | LS AND REFERENCE VALUE<br>the terminal and ground. |                 |  |
| Terminal         | Wire<br>color | Item                          |                    | Condition  | Data (Approx.)  |  |
| 3                | В             | Ground                        |                    | Always   | 0V              |  |
| 6                | В             | Ground                        |                    | Always   | 0V              |  |
| 16 Y/R Power     | lg            |                               | nition switch: ON  | Battery voltage                                    |                 |  |
|                  | Power supply  | 0                             | nition switch: OFF | 0V   |                 |  |

(5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF)

| 22                             | Y/R                                   | Power supply  | Ignition switch: OFF<br>(5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF) | 0V              |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|
|                                |                                       | Ignition switch: ON   | Battery voltage   |                 |
| 29 L/W Ignition switch monitor | Ignition switch monitor               | Ignition switch: OFF  | 0V  |                 |
|                                | 30 SB Shut off relay                  | Ignition switch:  | Ignition switch: ON   | 0V              |
| 30                             |                                       | Ignition switch: OFF<br>(5 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF) | Battery voltage   |                 |
| 45                             | В                                     | Ground  | Always  | 0V              |
|                                | 47 W Power supply<br>(Memory back-up) | , Power supply  | Ignition switch: ON   | Battery voltage |
| 47                             |                                       | Ignition switch: OFF  | Battery voltage   |                 |

Ignition switch: ON

### CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

PFP:00000

Battery voltage

EDS001YK

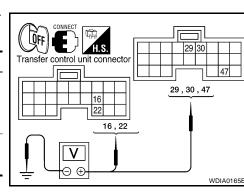
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

# 1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| E142      | 16 - Ground |                   |
| L 142     | 22 - Ground | 0V                |
|           | 29 - Ground |                   |
| E143      | 30 - Ground | Pottory voltage   |
|           | 47 - Ground | Battery voltage   |



А

ΤF

Ε

F

Н

J

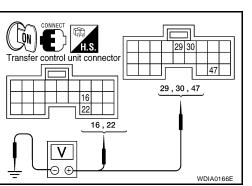
Κ

L

Μ

- 4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal    | Voltage (Approx.) |  |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| E142      | 16 - Ground |                   |  |
| L 142     | 22 - Ground | Battery voltage   |  |
|           | 29 - Ground |                   |  |
| E143      | 30 - Ground | 0V                |  |
|           | 47 - Ground | Battery voltage   |  |



### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - 10A fuses No. 26 located in fuse and fusible link box and No. 59 located in the fuse and relay box. Refer to <u>PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"</u>.
  - 20A fuse No. 53 located in the IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIR-</u> <u>CUIT"</u>.
  - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector terminals 47.
  - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 29.
  - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 1, and 3.
  - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 30.
  - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector terminals 16 and 22.
  - Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
  - Transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-57, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

# 2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

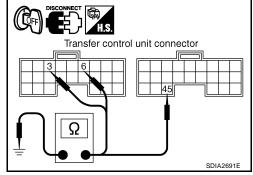
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminals 3, 6, E143 terminal 45 and ground.

### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



# 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

# 4. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-131</u>, "Removal and Installation".

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM

### **COMPONENT INSPECTION**

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Remove transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer shut off relay terminals 1 and 2.
- 4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

| Condition   | Continuity |
|---|------------|
| 12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Yes        |
| OFF   | No         |

5. If NG, replace the transfer shut off relay.

### Transfer Control Unit DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

### 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-II? <u>YES or NO</u> <u>YES</u> >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT-II)

### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

| Is the "CONTROL UNIT 1 [F  | P1802]", "CONTROL UNIT 2 [ | P1803]", "CONTROL UNI" | T 3 [P1804]" or "CONTROL 🛛 🛛 🛛 🛛 | < |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| UNIT 4 [P1809]" displayed? | -                          |                        |                                  |   |

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-131, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Inspection End.

# **3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)**

### **Without CONSULT-II**

- Perform the self-diagnosis and then erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to <u>TF-50</u>, <u>"SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)"</u> and <u>TF-53</u>, <u>"ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS"</u>.
- 2. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
- Do the self-diagnostic results indicate AD converter?
- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-131, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Inspection End.



А

TF

F

Н

L

Μ

EDS001YL

1

SCIA1245E

### Output Shaft Revolution Signal (TCM) DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

### 1. СНЕСК DTC WITH TCM

Perform self-diagnosis with TCM. Refer to <u>TF-50, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)"</u>. Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

# 3. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

### OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with TCM again. Refer to <u>TF-50, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE</u> (WITH CONSULT-II)"

### Vehicle Speed Sensor (ABS) DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

EDS001YN

EDS001YM

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNO-SIS"</u>.

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

# 3. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

### OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) again. Refer to <u>BRC-30,</u> <u>"SELF-DIAGNOSIS"</u>

### Neutral-4LO Switch CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

| Monitored item            | Content                         | Condition   |  | Display value |    |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------|----|
|                           |                                 |   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD,<br>AUTO or 4H                                   | OFF           | В  |
| N POSI SW TF [ON/<br>OFF] | F [ON/ Condition of neutral-4LO | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N"</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H to<br>4LO (While actuator<br>motor is operating.) | $OFF\toON$    | С  |
| Urr]                      | switch                          | <ul><li>position</li><li>Brake pedal depressed</li></ul>                                    | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to<br>4H (While actuator motor<br>is operating.) | $ON \to OFF$  | TF |
|                           |                                 |   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  | ON            | -  |

### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color   | Item  | Condition  |   | Data (Approx.)                        | F |
|----------|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|
|          |   |   | Vehicle stopped  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H                                     | Battery voltage                       | 1 |
| 25       | v   | Neutral-4LO switch  | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actua-<br>tor motor is operating.) | Battery volt-<br>age $\rightarrow$ 0V | G |
| 25       | Interface 4 Construction     Interface 4 | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actua-<br>tor motor is operating.) | $0V \rightarrow Battery$ voltage                         |   |                                       |   |
|          |   |   | depressed  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | 0V                                    | Н |

CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

M

L

Κ

EDS001YO

А

Ε

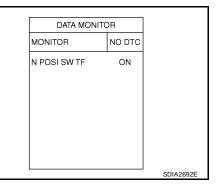
### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

# 1. CHECK 4LO POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "N POSI SW TF".

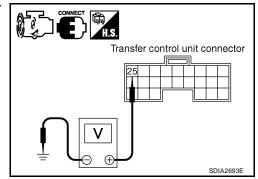
| Condition  |  | Display value |
|--|--|---------------|
|  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD,<br>AUTO or 4H                                   | OFF           |
| <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>                        | 4WD shift switch: 4H to<br>4LO (While actuator<br>motor is operating.) | $OFF\toON$    |
| <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to<br>4H (While actuator motor<br>is operating.) | $ON \to OFF$  |
|  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  | ON            |



### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector | Terminal<br>(Wire<br>color)                                    | Condition  |                                      | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
|           |  | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> </ul>                                    | 4WD shift switch:<br>2WD, AUTO or 4H | Battery voltage      |
| E143      | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>to 4LO (While actuator<br>motor is operating.) | Battery voltage $\rightarrow 0V$     |                      |
|           | Ground "N" position<br>• Brake pedal<br>depressed              | 4WD shift switch: 4LO<br>to 4H (While actuator<br>motor is operating.) | 0V →<br>Battery<br>voltage           |                      |
|           |  |  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO                | 0V                   |



### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

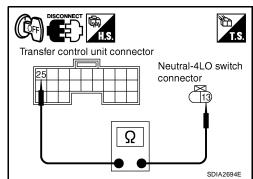
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector tor E143 terminal 25 and neutral-4LO switch harness connector F60 terminal 13.

### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM

# 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

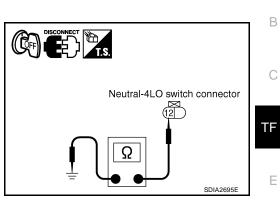
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between neutral-4LO switch harness connector F60 terminal 12 and ground.

### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



# 4. CHECK 4LO SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- 2. Disconnect neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
- 3. Remove neutral-4LO switch.
- 4. Push and release neutral-4LO switch and check continuity between neutral-4LO switch terminals 12 and 13.

| Terminal | Condition                  | Continuity |
|----------|----------------------------|------------|
| 12 - 13  | Push neutral-4LO switch    | Yes        |
| 12 - 13  | Release neutral-4LO switch | No         |

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace neutral-4LO switch. Refer to <u>TF-22</u>, "Location <u>of Electrical Parts"</u>.

### 5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

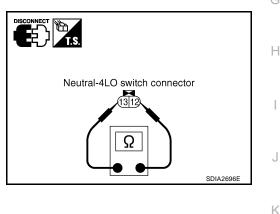
# 6. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

### OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-131, "Removal and Installation"</u>.



Μ

А

F

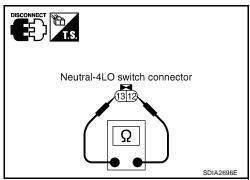
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM

### **COMPONENT INSPECTION**

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect neutral-4LO switch harness connector.
- 3. Remove neutral-4LO switch. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 4. Push and release neutral-4LO switch and check continuity between neutral-4LO switch terminals 12 and 13.

| Terminal | Condition                  | Continuity |
|----------|----------------------------|------------|
| 12 - 13  | Push neutral-4LO switch    | Yes        |
|          | Release neutral-4LO switch | No         |

5. If NG, replace the neutral-4LO switch. Refer to <u>TF-22</u>, "Location <u>of Electrical Parts"</u>.



EDS001YP

# 4WD Shift Switch CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

| Monitored item [Unit]                                       | Content   | Con   | dition                 | Display value |
|---|---|---|------------------------|---------------|
| 2WD SWITCH [ON/   | Input condition from 4WD                          | 4WD shift switch: 2WD                                   |                        | ON            |
| OFF]  | shift switch                                      | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4                               | IH or 4LO              | OFF           |
| AUTO SWITCH [ON/  | Input condition from 4WD                          | 4WD shift switch: AUTO                                  |                        | ON            |
| OFF]  | shift switch                                      | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H                               | H or 4LO               | OFF           |
| LOCK SWITCH [ON/  | Input condition from 4WD                          | 4WD shift switch: 4H                                    |                        | ON            |
| OFF]  | shift switch                                      | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO                      |                        | OFF           |
|   | Input condition from 4WD                          | 4WD shift switch: 4LO                                   |                        | ON            |
| 4L SWITCH [ON/OFF]  | shift switch                                      | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H                       |                        | OFF           |
|   |   | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | 2WD           |
| 4WD MODE [AUTO/<br>LOCK/2WD/4L] (Output col<br>shift indica | Control status of 4WD<br>(Output condition of 4WD | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>                      | 4WD shift switch: AUTO | AUTO          |
|   | shift indicator lamp and<br>4LO indicator lamp)   | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N"<br/>position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H   | LOCK          |
|   |   | Brake pedal depressed                                   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  | 4L            |

### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item             | Condition           |                                    | Data (Approx.)  |
|----------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 9        | G/W           | 4WD shift switch | Ignition switch: ON | 4WD shift switch: 2WD              | Battery voltage |
| 9        | G/w           | (2WD)            | Ignition switch. ON | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO  | 0V              |
| 18       | 0             | 4WD shift switch | Ignition switch: ON | 4WD shift switch: 4H               | Battery voltage |
| 10       | 0             | (4H)             | Ignition switch. ON | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO | 0V              |
| 23       | R             | 4WD shift switch | Ignition switch: ON | 4WD shift switch: 4LO              | Battery voltage |
| 23       | ĸ             | (4LO)            | Ignition switch. ON | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H  | 0V              |
| 24       | LG/R          | 4WD shift switch | Ignition switch: ON | 4WD shift switch: AUTO             | Battery voltage |
| 24       | L0/K          | (AUTO)           | Ignition switch. ON | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO   | 0V              |

### **CAUTION:**

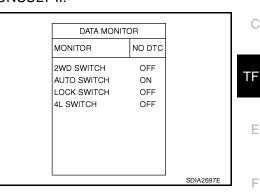
When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

# 1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL

### (B) With CONSULT-II

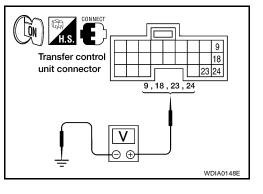
- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "2WD SWITCH", "AUTO SWITCH", "LOCK SWITCH", "4L SWITCH" with operating 4WD shift switch.



### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal    | Condition                          | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|           | 9 - ground  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD              | Battery voltage      |
|           | 9 - giouna  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO  | 0V                   |
|           |             | 4WD shift switch: 4H               | Battery voltage      |
| F142      | 18 - ground | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4LO | 0V                   |
| L 142     |             | 4WD shift switch: 4LO              | Battery voltage      |
|           | 23 - ground | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H  | 0V                   |
|           | 0.4         | 4WD shift switch: AUTO             | Battery voltage      |
|           | 24 - ground | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO   | 0V                   |



### OK or NG

| OK | >> GO TO 5. |
|----|-------------|
| NG | >> GO TO 2. |

M

Κ

L

Н

А

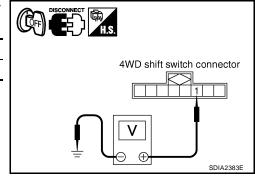
В

Revision: July 2007

# 2. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
- 3. Check voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.

| Connector | Terminal   | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| <br>M141  | 1 - Ground | 0V                |



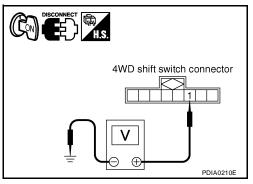
- 4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 5. Check voltage between 4WD shift switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.

| - | Connector | Terminal   | Voltage (Approx.) |
|---|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| _ | M141      | 1 - Ground | Battery voltage   |

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Go to <u>TF-54</u>, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control <u>Unit"</u>.



# 3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the 4WD shift switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 9 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 2.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 18 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 5.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 23 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 6.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 24 and 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 3.

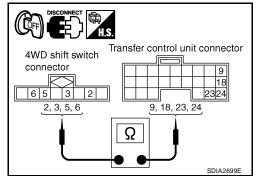
### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

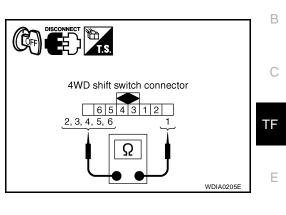
- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 3.
  - Power supply circuit for transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-54</u>, "Power Supply Circuit For Transfer Control Unit".



# 4. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
- 3. Operate 4WD shift switch and check continuity between 4WD shift switch terminals.

| <u> </u>  | - · ·    | <b>0</b> :                           | 0          |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Condition                            | Continuity |
|           |          | 4WD shift switch: 2WD                | Yes        |
|           | 1 - 2    | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO   | No         |
|           |          | 4WD shift switch: AUTO               | Yes        |
|           | 1 - 3    | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H and 4LO    | No         |
|           | 1 - 4    | 4WD shift switch: 2WD                | No         |
| M141      |          | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO   | Yes        |
|           | 1 - 5    | 4WD shift switch: 4H                 | Yes        |
|           |          | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO, and 4LO | No         |
|           |          | 4WD shift switch: 4LO                | Yes        |
|           | 1 - 6    | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO and 4H   | No         |



А

F

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace 4WD shift switch.

# 5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

# 6. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

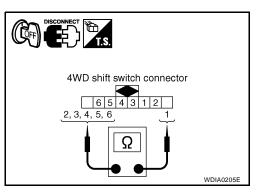
OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-131, "Removal and Installation".

### **COMPONENT INSPECTION**

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 second.)
- 2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector.
- 3. Operate 4WD shift switch and check continuity between 4WD shift switch terminals.

| Connector | Terminal | Condition                            | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------|
|           |          | 4WD shift switch: 2WD                | Yes        |
|           | 1 - 2    | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO   | No         |
|           |          | 4WD shift switch: AUTO               | Yes        |
|           | 1 - 3    | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H and 4LO    | No         |
|           | 1 - 4    | 4WD shift switch: 2WD                | No         |
| M141      |          | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H and 4LO   | Yes        |
|           |          | 4WD shift switch: 4H                 | Yes        |
|           |          | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO, and 4LO | No         |
|           |          | 4WD shift switch: 4LO                | Yes        |
|           | 1 - 6    | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO and 4H   | No         |



4. If NG, replace the 4WD shift switch.

# Wait Detection Switch CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

EDS001YQ

| Monitored item             | Content                     | Con   | dition   | Display value |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---------------|
|                            |                             |   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD,<br>AUTO or 4H                                   | OFF           |
| WAIT DETCT SW [ON/<br>OFF] | Condition of wait detection | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N"</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H to<br>4LO (While actuator<br>motor is operating.) | $OFF\toON$    |
| Urrj                       | Switch                      | position <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to<br>4H (While actuator motor<br>is operating.) | $ON\toOFF$    |
|                            |                             |   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  | ON            |

### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item                  |  | Condition   | Data (Approx.)                        |
|----------|---------------|-----------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
|          |               |                       | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> </ul>                      | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H                                     | Battery voltage                       |
| 43       | G/Y           | Wait detection switch | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO (While actua-<br>tor motor is operating.) | Battery volt-<br>age $\rightarrow$ 0V |
| 43       | G/T           |                       | lever "N" position <ul> <li>Brake pedal</li> </ul>       | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H (While actua-<br>tor motor is operating.) | 0V → Battery voltage                  |
|          |               |                       | depressed  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO   | 0V                                    |

### CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

# 1. CHECK WAIT DETECTION SWITCH SIGNAL

### B With CONSULT-II

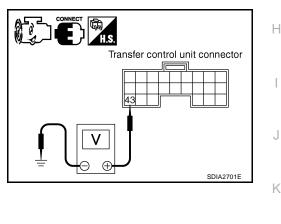
- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "WAIT DETCT SW".

|  |  |               | DATA MONIT    | OR     |           | Ŭ  |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|--------|-----------|----|
| Cond   | dition   | Display value | MONITOR       | NO DTC |           | l  |
|  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H  | OFF           | WAIT DETCT SW | ON     |           | TF |
| <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>                        | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO<br>(While actuator motor is operat-<br>ing.) | $OFF\toON$    |               |        |           | E  |
| <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H<br>(While actuator motor is operat-<br>ing.) | $ON \to OFF$  |               |        | PDIA0221E | F  |
|  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  | ON            |               |        |           |    |

### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector | Terminal       | Condition  |  | Condition                        |  | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|----------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|
|           |                | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> </ul>                          | 4WD shift switch:<br>2WD, AUTO or 4H                                     | Battery voltage                  |  |                      |
| E143      | 43 -<br>Ground | <ul><li>Engine running</li><li>A/T selector lever</li></ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>to 4LO (While actua-<br>tor motor is operating.) | Battery voltage $\rightarrow 0V$ |  |                      |
|           | Clound         | <ul><li>"N" position</li><li>Brake pedal depressed</li></ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO<br>to 4H (While actuator<br>motor is operating.)   | 0V →<br>Battery<br>voltage       |  |                      |
|           |                |  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  | 0V                               |  |                      |



А

В

L

Μ

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the wait detection switch harness connector.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 43 and wait detection switch harness connector F59 terminal 10.

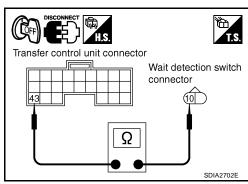
### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



# 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between wait detection switch harness connector F59 terminal 11 and ground.

### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# Wait detection switch connector

# 4. CHECK WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
- 3. Remove wait detection switch. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 4. Push and release wait detection switch and check continuity between wait detection switch terminals 10 and 11.

| Terminal | Condition                     | Continuity |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 10 - 11  | Push wait detection switch    | Yes        |
| 10 - 11  | Release wait detection switch | No         |

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace wait detection switch. Refer to <u>TF-22</u>, "Location of Electrical Parts".

# 5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "<u>Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values</u>".

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

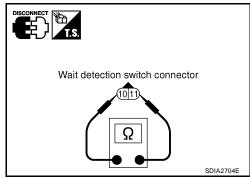
# 6. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

### OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-131, "Removal and Installation"</u>.



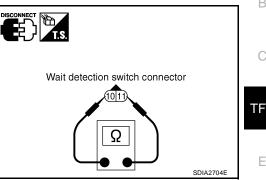
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM



- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect wait detection switch harness connector.
- 3. Remove wait detection switch. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 4. Push and release wait detection switch and check continuity between wait detection switch terminals 10 and 11.

| Terminal | Condition                     | Continuity |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 10 - 11  | Push wait detection switch    | Yes        |
| 10 - 11  | Release wait detection switch | No         |

 If NG, replace the wait detection switch. Refer to <u>TF-22</u>, "Location of Electrical Parts".



А

EDS001YR

F

J

Κ

L

### PNP Switch Signal (TCM) DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. СНЕСК DTC WITH TCM

| Perform self-diagnosis with TCM. Refer to TF-50, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" | . G |  |
|--|-----|--|
| Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?   |     |  |
| YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.  |     |  |
| NO $>>$ GO TO 2.   | Н   |  |
|  |     |  |

# 2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Ref-</u> erence Values".

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

# 3. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

### OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with TCM again. Refer to <u>TF-50, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE</u> (WITH CONSULT-II)"

### Actuator Motor CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

| Monitored item         | Content   | Con   | dition  | Display value |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---------------|
| SHIFT ACT1 [ON/OFF]    | Output condition to actuator motor (High)                             | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N"</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H to<br>4LO ("Wait" function is<br>operating.) | ON            |
|                        |   | <ul><li>position</li><li>Brake pedal depressed</li></ul>                                    | Except the above  | OFF           |
| SHIFT AC MON1 [ON/OFF] | Check signal for trans-<br>fer control unit signal<br>output position | 4WD shift switch: 4H to<br>4LO ("Wait" function is<br>operating.)                           | ON  |               |
|                        |   |   | Except the above  | OFF           |
| SHIFT ACT2 [ON/OFF]    | U/OFF1 Output condition to  | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N"</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to<br>4H ("Wait" function is<br>operating.) | ON            |
|                        | actuator motor (Low)  | <ul><li>position</li><li>Brake pedal depressed</li></ul>                                    | Except the above  | OFF           |
| SHIFT AC MON2 [ON/OFF] | Check signal for trans-<br>fer control unit signal                    | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N"</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to<br>4H ("Wait" function is<br>operating.) | ON            |
|                        | output  | <ul> <li>Prevention</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>                               | Except the above  | OFF           |

### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item  |   | Condition  | Data (Approx.)                          |
|----------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
|          |               |   | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>    | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" func-<br>tion is operating.) | Battery voltage                         |
| 4        | Y/L           | Transfer shift high relay                     | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> </ul>     | Except the above   | 0V                                      |
|          |               | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | Except the above  | 00   |   |
|          |               |   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" func-<br>tion is operating.) | Battery voltage                         |
| 13       | G/B           | Transfer shift low relay                      | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> </ul>     | Event the show   | 0V                                      |
|          |               | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | Except the above  | 00   |   |
|          |               |   | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" func-                        | Battery voltage                         |
|          |               |   | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>                          | tion is operating.)  | , |
| 33       | R/L           | Transfer shift high relay moni-<br>tor        | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> </ul>     | Except the above   | OV                                      |
|          |               |   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>               |  |   |
|          |               |   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" func-<br>tion is operating.) | Battery voltage                         |
| 42       | P/G           | Transfer shift low relay moni-<br>tor         | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> </ul>     |  |   |
|          |               |   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>               | Except the above   | 0V                                      |

### CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

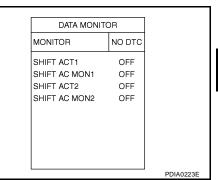
### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR SIGNAL

### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "SHIFT ACT1", "SHIFT AC MON1", "SHIFT ACT2" and "SHIFT AC MON2".

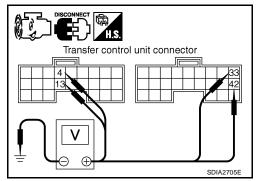
| Monitored<br>item | Conditio   | n  | Display<br>value |
|-------------------|--|--|------------------|
| SHIFT ACT1        | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" posi-</li> </ul>    | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>to 4LO ("Wait" func-<br>tion is operating.)    | ON               |
|                   | <ul> <li>Arr selector lever in position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>                    | Except the above   | OFF              |
| SHIFT AC          | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" posi-</li> </ul>    | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>to 4LO ("Wait" func-<br>tion is operating.)    | ON               |
| MONT              | <ul> <li>MON1</li> <li>Art selector level in position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>      | Except the above   | OFF              |
| SHIFT ACT2        | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch:<br>4LO to 4H ("Wait"<br>function is operat-<br>ing.) | ON               |
|                   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul>  | Except the above   | OFF              |
| SHIFT AC<br>MON2  | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch:<br>4LO to 4H ("Wait"<br>function is operat-<br>ing.) | ON               |
|                   | Brake pedal depressed  | Except the above   | OFF              |



### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector | Terminal       | Condition   |   | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|----------------|---|---|----------------------|
| E142      | 4 -<br>Ground  | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>to 4LO ("Wait" function<br>is operating.) | Battery<br>voltage   |
|           |                |   | Except the above  | 0V                   |
|           | 13 -<br>Ground | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO<br>to 4H ("Wait" function<br>is operating.) | Battery<br>voltage   |
|           |                |   | Except the above  | 0V                   |



А

В

ΤF

Ε

F

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

# **TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM**

| Connector | Terminal       | Condition   |   | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|----------------|---|---|----------------------|
| E143      | 33 -<br>Ground | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever</li> </ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>to 4LO ("Wait" function<br>is operating.) | Battery<br>voltage   |
|           |                | <ul><li>"N" position</li><li>Brake pedal depressed</li></ul>  | Except the above  | 0V                   |
|           | 42 -<br>Ground | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO<br>to 4H ("Wait" function<br>is operating.) | Battery<br>voltage   |
|           |                |   | Except the above  | 0V                   |

OK or NG

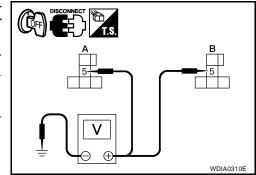
OK >> GO TO 7. NG

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.) 1.
- 2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
- Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connec-3. tor E46 terminal 5 (A), transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 (B) and ground.

| Connector | Terminal   | Voltage (Approx.) |  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|--|
| A: E46    | 5 - Ground | Battery voltage   |  |
| B: E47    | 5 - Ground |                   |  |



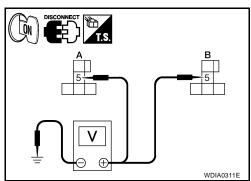
- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.) 4.
- Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connec-5. tor E46 terminal 5 (A), transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 (B) and ground.

| Connector | Terminal   | Voltage (Approx.) |  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|--|
| A: E46    | 5 - Ground | Battery voltage   |  |
| B: E47    | 5 - Ground |                   |  |

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - 20A fuse (No. 57, located in the fuse and relay box). Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUT-ING CIRCUIT"
  - Harness for short or open between battery, transfer shift high relay harness connector terminal 5 and transfer shift low relay harness connector terminal 5.



# 3. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 3. Check continuity between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminals 2, 4 (A) and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminals 2, 4 (B) and ground.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

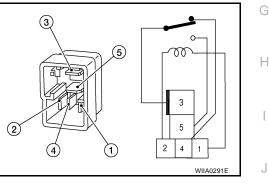
OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 4. CHECK TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- 2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts".
- 3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer shift relay terminals 1 and 2.
- 4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 3 and 5.

| Terminal | Condition   | Continuity |
|----------|---|------------|
| 3 - 4    | 12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | No         |
| 5-4      | OFF   | Yes        |
| 3 - 5    | 12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Yes        |
| 5-5      | OFF   | No         |



4 2

Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace the transfer shut off relay. Refer to <u>TF-22</u>, "Location of Electrical Parts".

L

Μ

Κ

А

В

ΤF

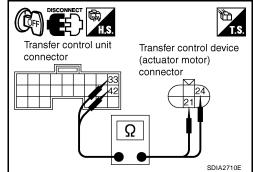
Ε

F

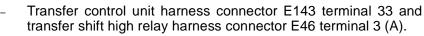
WDIA0312E

# 5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector.
- 3. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
- 4. Check continuity between the following terminals.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 33 and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F58 terminal 21.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 42 and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector F58 terminal 24.



- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 4 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 1 (A).
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 13 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 1 (B).

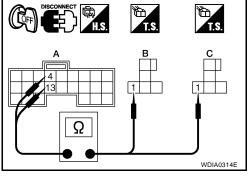


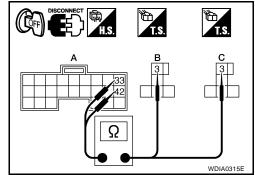
 Transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 42 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 3 (B).

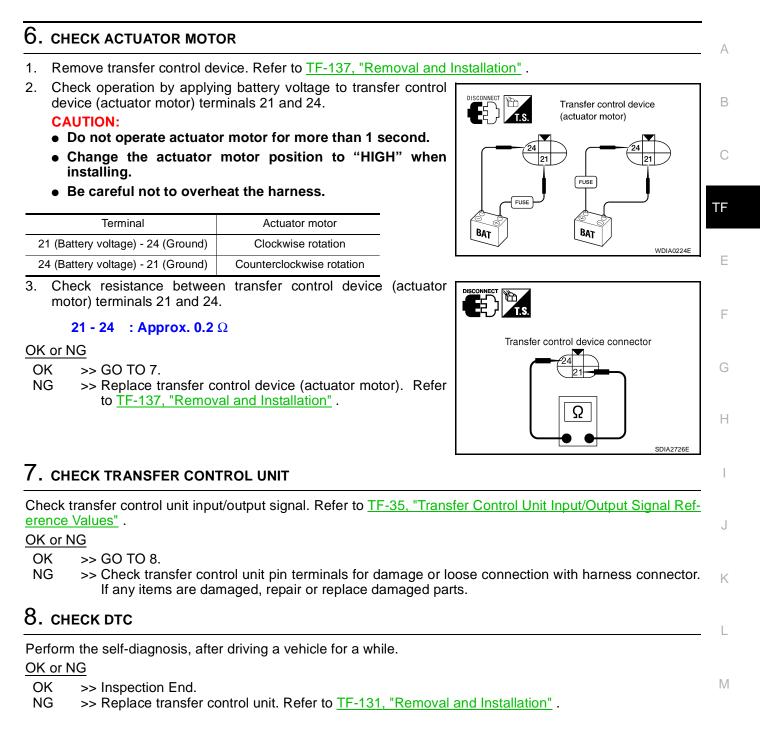
#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

- OK or NG
- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



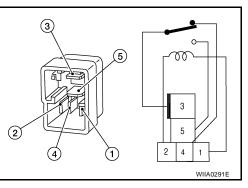




#### COMPONENT INSPECTION Transfer Shift Relay

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- Apply 12V direct current between transfer shift relay terminals 1 and 2.
- 4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 3 and 5.

| Terminal | Condition   | Continuity |
|----------|---|------------|
| 3 - 4    | 12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | No         |
| 3-4      | OFF   | Yes        |
| 3 - 5    | 12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Yes        |
| 3-5      | OFF   | No         |



5. If NG, replace transfer shift relay.

#### **Transfer Control Device**

- 1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to TF-137, "Removal and Installation" .
- 2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

#### **CAUTION:**

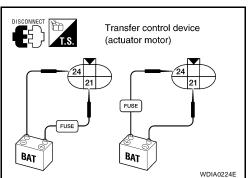
- Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.
- Change the actuator motor position to "HIGH" when installing.
- Be careful not to overheat the harness.

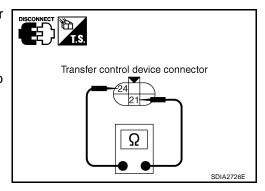
| Terminal                           | Actuator motor          |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 21 (Battery voltage) - 24 (Ground) | Clockwise rotate        |
| 24 (Battery voltage) - 21 (Ground) | Counterclockwise rotate |

3. Check resistance between transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

#### **21 - 24** : Approx. 0.2 $\Omega$

4. If NG, replace transfer control device (actuator motor). Refer to <u>TF-137, "Removal and Installation"</u>.





#### Actuator Position Switch CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

EDS001YT

А

Data are reference value.

| Monitored item [Unit]      | Content                     | Condition   |                                      | Display value | _  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------|----|
|                            |                             | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO                | ON            | В  |
|                            | Condition of actuator posi- | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>                      |                                      |               | _  |
| SHIFT POS SW1 [ON/<br>OFF] | tion switch 1<br>(Low)      | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N"<br/>position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 2WD,<br>AUTO or 4H | OFF           | С  |
|                            |                             | Brake pedal depressed                                   |                                      |               |    |
|                            |                             | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 4H,                | ON            |    |
| SHIFT POS SW2 [ON/<br>OFF] | Condition of actuator posi- | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>                      | AUTO or 2WD                          | -             | TF |
|                            | tion switch 2               | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N"</li> </ul>              |                                      |               |    |
|                            | (High)                      | position  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO                | OFF           |    |
|                            |                             | Brake pedal depressed                                   |                                      |               | E  |

#### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Те | rminal                                      | Wire<br>color            | ltem  | Condition   |                                   | Data (Approx.)  | F |
|----|---|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|
|    |   |                          |   | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 4H, AUTO or 2WD | 0V              |   |
|    |   |                          |   | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>  |                                   |                 | G |
|    | 27 W/L Actuator position switch 2<br>(High) | 27                       |   | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> </ul>                         | 4WD shift switch: 4LO             | Battery voltage |   |
|    |   |                          | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> |   |                                   | Н               |   |
|    |   |                          |   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> </ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO             | 0V              |   |
|    | 44  | LG/B                     | Actuator position switch 1<br>(Low)           | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, AUTO or 4H | Battery voltage | I |
|    |   | Brake pedal<br>depressed |   |   | J                                 |                 |   |

#### CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

L

Μ

Κ

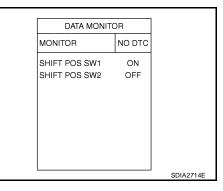
#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

# 1. CHECK ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "SHIFT POS SW1" and "SHIFT POS SW2".

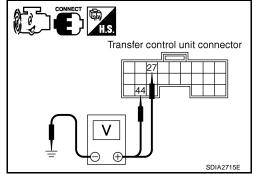
| Monitored item | Co   | ndition                              | Display value |  |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|
|                | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> </ul>                          | 4WD shift switch: 4LO                | ON            |  |
|                | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>                           |                                      |               |  |
| SHIFT POS SW1  | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever</li> <li>"N" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch:<br>2WD, AUTO or 4H | OFF           |  |
|                | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                | 200, 7010 01 411                     |               |  |
|                | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4H,<br>AUTO or 2WD | ON            |  |
| SHIFT POS SW2  | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> </ul>      | 4WD shift switch: 4I O               | OFF           |  |
|                | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                | 400 Shin Switch, 4LO                 | OFF           |  |



#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector | Terminal       | Condition  |                                      | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
|           |                | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4H,<br>AUTO or 2WD | 0V                   |
| E143      | 27 -<br>Ground | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>                         | 4WD shift switch: 4LO                | Battery<br>voltage   |
| E143      |                | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO                | 0V                   |
|           | 44 -<br>Ground | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch:<br>2WD, AUTO or 4H | Battery<br>voltage   |



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 27 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 23.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 44 and transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 20.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer control device (actuator position switch) harness connector F58 terminal 22 and ground.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 4. CHECK ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

- 1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to TF-137, "Removal and Installation" .
- 2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

#### CAUTION:

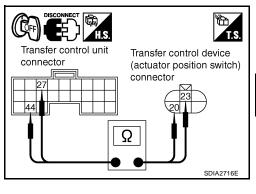
- Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.
- Change the actuator motor position to "HIGH" when installing.
- Be careful not to overheat the harness.

| Terminal                  | Continuity | Continuity |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| 24 (Battery voltage) - 21 | 20 - 22    | Yes        |
| (Ground)                  | 22 - 23    | No         |
| 21 (Battery voltage) - 24 | 22 - 23    | Yes        |
| (Ground)                  | 20 - 22    | No         |

#### OK or NG

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace transfer control device (actuator motor). Refer to TF-137, "Removal and Installation".



А

ΤF

Е

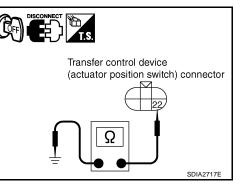
F

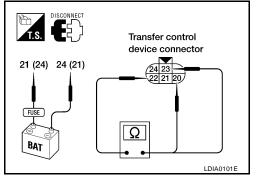
Н

Κ

L

Μ





# 5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

# 6. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Replace transfer control device. Refer to <u>TF-137</u>, "Removal and Installation".

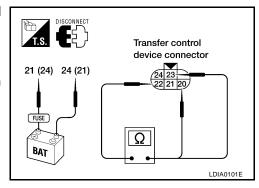
#### **COMPONENT INSPECTION**

- 1. Remove transfer control device. Refer to TF-137, "Removal and Installation" .
- 2. Check operation by applying battery voltage to transfer control device (actuator motor) terminals 21 and 24.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not operate actuator motor for more than 1 second.
- Change the actuator motor position to "HIGH" when installing.
- Be careful not to overheat the harness.

| Terminal                  | Continuity | Continuity |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| 24 (Battery voltage) - 21 | 20 - 22    | Yes        |
| (Ground)                  | 22 - 23    | No         |
| 21 (Battery voltage) - 24 | 22 - 23    | Yes        |
| (Ground)                  | 20 - 22    | No         |



3. If NG, replace transfer control device (actuator motor). Refer to TF-137, "Removal and Installation" .

#### Transfer Control Device CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

EDS001YU

А

Data are reference value.

| Monitored item [Unit] | Content                    | Con   | dition  | Display value |     |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------------|-----|
| SHIFT AC MON1 [ON/    | Check signal for transfer  | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N"</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H to<br>4LO ("Wait" function is<br>operating.) | ON            |     |
| OFF]                  | control unit signal output | <ul><li> Brake pedal depressed</li></ul>  | Except the above  | OFF           | - ( |
| SHIFT AC MON2 [ON/    | Check signal for transfer  | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever "N"</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to<br>4H ("Wait" function is<br>operating.) | ON            | T   |
| OFF]                  | control unit signal output | <ul><li> For the objection for the position</li><li>Brake pedal depressed</li></ul>         | Except the above  | OFF           | -   |

#### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color                              | Item  | Condition   |   | Data (Approx.)  |
|----------|--|---|---|---|-----------------|
| 16       | Y/R  | Power supply                                  | Ignition switch: ON                                     |   | Battery voltage |
| 10       | 1/1  |   | Ignition switch: OFF                                    |   | 0V              |
| 22       | Y/R  | Power supply                                  | Ignition switch: ON                                     |   | Battery voltage |
| 22       | 1/1  |   | Ignition switch: OFF                                    |   | 0V              |
| 30       | SB   | Shut off relay                                | Ignition switch: ON                                     |   | 0V              |
| 30       | 30   | Shut on relay                                 | Ignition switch: OFF                                    |   | Battery voltage |
|          |  |   | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO ("Wait" func- | Battery voltage |
|          | R/L Transfer shift high relay moni-<br>tor |   | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>                      | tion is operating.)                       |                 |
| 33       |  |   | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> </ul> |   |                 |
|          |  |   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>           | Except the above                          | 0V              |
|          |  |   | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO to 4H ("Wait" func- | Battery voltage |
|          | 2 P/G Transfer shift low relay monitor     |   | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>                      | tion is operating.)                       |                 |
| 42       |  | Transfer shift low relay moni-<br>tor         | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> </ul> | Freedow the shore                         | 0)/             |
|          |  | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | Except the above  | 0V  |                 |

#### CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

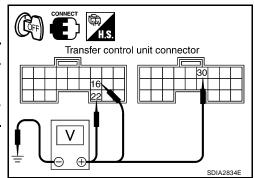
Μ

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

# 1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

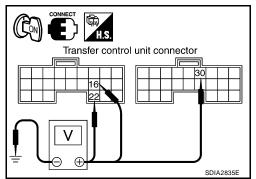
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector | Terminal    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| F142      | 16 - Ground | OV                |
| L 142     | 22 - Ground |                   |
| E143      | 30 - Ground | Battery voltage   |



- 4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

|   | Connector | Terminal    | Voltage (Approx.) |  |  |
|---|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
| - | F142      | 16 - Ground | Battery voltage   |  |  |
|   | L 142     | 22 - Ground | Ballery vollage   |  |  |
|   | E143      | 30 - Ground | 0V                |  |  |



#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - 10A fuse (No. 26 located in the fuse and fusible link box). Refer to <u>PG-4</u>, "<u>POWER SUPPLY</u> <u>ROUTING CIRCUIT</u>".
  - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 1.
  - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 30.
  - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 3.
  - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 22.
  - Transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-57, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

# 2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

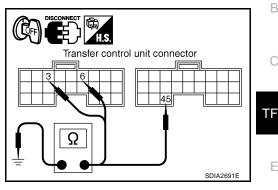
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminals 3, 6, E143 terminal 45 and ground.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



А

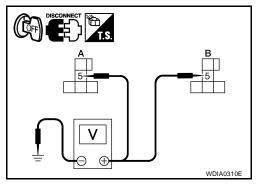
F

Н

# 3. CHECK ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 3. Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5 (A), transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 (B) and ground.

| Connector | Terminal   | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| A: E46    | 5 - Ground | Battery voltage   |
| B: E47    | 5 - Ground | Dattery voltage   |



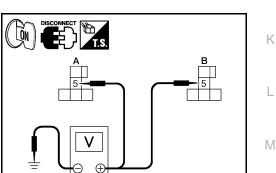
- 4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 5. Check voltage between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5 (A), transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5 (B) and ground.

| Connector | Terminal   | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| A: E46    | 5 - Ground | Battery voltage   |
| B: E47    | 5 - Ground | Dattery voltage   |

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - 20A fuse (No. 57 located in the fuse and relay box). Refer to <u>PG-4</u>, "<u>POWER SUPPLY ROUT-ING CIRCUIT</u>".
  - Harness for short or open between battery, transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 5 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 5.



WDIA0311E

## 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control device (actuator motor) harness connector.
- 3. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 4. Check continuity between the following terminals.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 33 and transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminal 3.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 42 and transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminal 3.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.  $\underline{OK \mbox{ or } NG}$ 

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 5. CHECK TRANSFER SHIFT RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Remove transfer shift high relay and transfer shift low relay.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer shift high relay harness connector E46 terminals 2, 4, transfer shift low relay harness connector E47 terminals 2, 4 and ground.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 6. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

- OK-1 >> With CONSULT-II: GO TO 7.
- OK-2 >> Without CONSULT-II: GO TO 8.
- NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

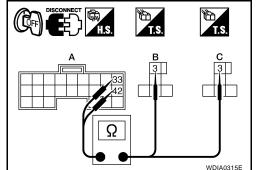
# 7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITH CONSULT-II)

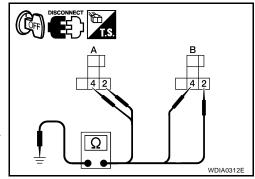
#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Perform the self-diagnosis again.

#### Is the "SHIFT ACT CIR [P1819]" displayed?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-131, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Inspection End.





#### **TF-84**

| 8. PERFORM SE                             | ELF-DIAGNOSIS (WITHO  | UT CONSULT-II)   |                             |                            |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 🕅 Without CONS                            | ULT-II  |  |                             |                            |
| PROCEDURE                                 | elf-diagnosis and then era  |  |                             | LF-DIAGNOSTIC              |
|   | elf-diagnosis again.  | ar control dovice?   |                             |                            |
|   | <u>stic results indicate transf</u><br>ce transfer control unit. Re |  | I and Installation"         |                            |
| NO >> Inspec                              |   |  | <u>ana metanation</u> .     | -                          |
| Engine Speed                              | l Signal (ECM)<br>ROCEDURE  |  |                             | EDS001YV                   |
| 1. снеск отс                              | WITH ECM  |  |                             |                            |
| Perform self-diagn                        | osis with ECM. Refer to <u>E</u>                                    | C-116, "SELF-DIAG RE   | SULTS MODE" .               |                            |
|   | detected by self-diagnosi   |  |                             |                            |
| YES >> Check<br>NO >> GO TO               | the malfunctioning syster<br>D 2.                                   | n.   |                             |                            |
| 2. CHECK TRAN                             | ISFER CONTROL UNIT  |  |                             |                            |
|   | ntrol unit input/output signa                                       | al. Refer to <u>TF-35, "Tran</u>   | sfer Control Unit Input/C   | <u> Dutput Signal Ref-</u> |
| e <u>rence Values"</u> .<br>OK or NG      |   |  |                             |                            |
| OK >> GO T(                               | D 3.  |  |                             |                            |
|   | transfer control unit pin to titems are damaged, repai              |  |                             | arness connector.          |
| В. снеск отс                              |   |  |                             |                            |
| Perform the self-di                       | agnosis, after driving a ve   | hicle for a while.   |                             |                            |
| DK or NG                                  |   |  |                             |                            |
| OK >> Inspec<br>NG >> Perfor              | tion End.<br>m self-diagnosis with ECN                              | Again Refer to EC-116  | S "SELE-DIAG RESULT         | S MODE"                    |
| Clutch Pressu                             | -   |  |                             |                            |
|   | FERENCE VALUE IN D  | ATA MONITOR MODI   | E                           | EDS001YW                   |
| Data are reference valu<br>Monitored item | Le.<br>Content  | Cor  | dition                      | Display value              |
|   |   | Vehicle stopped  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD       | 4%                         |
|   | , Condition of clutch pres-   | • Engine running   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO      | 96 - 4%                    |
| DUTY SOLENOID [%                          | sure solenoid   | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N"<br/>position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H or 4LO | 4%                         |
| RANSFER COM                               |   |  | E VALUE                     |                            |
| Data are reference valu                   | ue and are measured between e                                       |  |                             |                            |
| Terminal                                  | Item  | Con  | dition                      | Data (Approx.)             |

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item                       |  | Condition                        | Data (Approx.) |
|----------|---------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------|
|          |               |                            | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO           | 4 - 14V        |
|          |               |                            | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>   |                                  |                |
| 10       | L/W           | Transfer dropping resistor | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO | Less than 1V   |
|          |               |                            | depressed  |                                  |                |

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item                              |   | Condition                        | Data (Approx.) |
|----------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|
|          |               |                                   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> </ul>                     | 4WD shift switch: AUTO           | 1.5 - 3V       |
|          |               |                                   | <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>                      |                                  |                |
| 19       | L             | Clutch pressure solenoid<br>valve | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 2WD, 4H or 4LO | Less than 1V   |
|          |               |                                   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>           |                                  |                |

#### CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

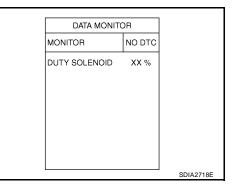
#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

# 1. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SIGNAL

#### (I) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "DUTY SOLENOID".

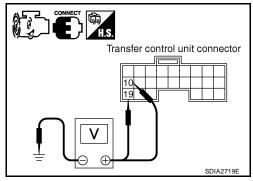
| Condition   | Condition                      |         |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD          | 4%      |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO         | 96 - 4% |  |  |
| <ul><li>A/T selector lever "N" position</li><li>Brake pedal depressed</li></ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H or<br>4LO | 4%      |  |  |



#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector | Terminal       | Co   | ndition                   | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------|
|           |                | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul> | 4WD shift switch:<br>AUTO | 4 - 14V              |
|           | 10 -<br>Ground | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch:         | Less                 |
| E142      |                | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>            | 2WD, 4H or 4LO            | than 1V              |
| L 142     |                | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul> | 4WD shift switch:<br>AUTO | 1.5 - 3V             |
|           | 19 -<br>Ground | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> </ul>  | 4WD shift switch:         | Less                 |
|           |                | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>            | 2WD, 4H or 4LO            | than 1V              |



#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.) 1.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector, transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector and transfer dropping resistor.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connec-3. tor E142 terminal 19 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 6.

Continuity should exist.

Check continuity between transfer dropping resistor harness 4 connector E135 terminal 2 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 6.

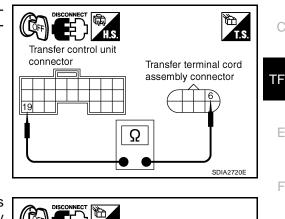
#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



А

Е

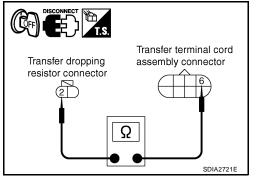
F

Н

Κ

L

Μ



# $3.\,$ check harness between transfer control unit and transfer dropping resistor

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.) 1.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer dropping resistor harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 10 and transfer dropping resistor harness connector E135 terminal 1.

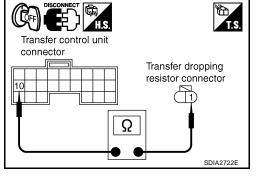
#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



# 4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 19 and ground.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# Transfer terminal cord assembly connector

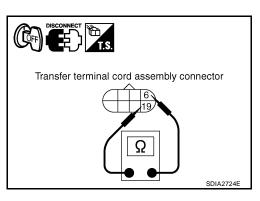
# 5. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminals 6 and 19.

#### **6 - 19** : Approx. 3.0 - 3.4 Ω

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace clutch pressure solenoid. Refer to <u>TF-22</u>, <u>"Location of Electrical Parts"</u>.



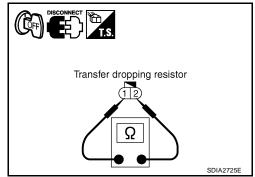
# 6. CHECK TRANSFER DROPPING RESISTOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer dropping resistor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between transfer dropping resistor terminals 1 and 2.

#### **1 - 2** : Approx. 11.2 - 12.8 Ω

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace transfer dropping resistor.



# 7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 8. CHECK DTC А Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while. OK or NG В OK >> Inspection End. NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to TF-131, "Removal and Installation" . COMPONENT INSPECTION С **Clutch Pressure Solenoid** Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.) 1. 2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector. ΤF 3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 6 and 19. Е 6 - 19 : Approx. 3.0 - 3.4 Ω Transfer terminal cord assembly 4. If NG, replace clutch pressure solenoid. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" . F WDIA0225E **Transfer Dropping Resistor** Н 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.) 2. Disconnect transfer dropping resistor harness connector. 3. Check resistance between transfer dropping resistor terminals 1 and 2. 1 - 2 : Approx. 11.2 - 12.8 $\Omega$ 4. If NG, replace transfer dropping resistor. Refer to TF-22, "Loca-Transfer dropping resistor tion of Electrical Parts" . 12 Κ Ω SDIA2725E

Μ

#### 2-4WD Solenoid CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

| Monitored item             | Content  | Con  | Display value  |     |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|-----|
|                            |  |  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | OFF |
|                            |  |  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO   |     |
|                            |  | Vehicle stopped  | 4WD shift switch: 4H   | ON  |
|                            | Condition of 2-4WD shift                             | Engine running   | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  |     |
| 2-4WD SOL [ON/OFF]         | solenoid valve                                       | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N"<br/>position</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>("Wait" function is operat-<br>ing.) | OFF |
|                            |  |  | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>("Wait" function is operat-<br>ing.)   | OFF |
|                            |  | • A/T coloctor lover "N"   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | OFF |
|                            | Check signal for transfer control unit signal output |  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO   |     |
|                            |  |  | 4WD shift switch: 4H   | ON  |
|                            |  |  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  |     |
| 2-4WD SOL MON [ON/<br>OFF] |  |  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>("Wait" function is operat-<br>ing.) | OFF |
|                            |  |  | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>("Wait" function is operat-<br>ing.)   | OFF |

#### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item                       |   | Condition                         | Data (Approx.)  |
|----------|---------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
|          |               |                            | Vehicle stopped   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD             | 0V              |
|          |               |                            | • Engine running  |                                   |                 |
| 1        | GR            | 2-4WD shift solenoid valve | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO | Battery voltage |
|          |               |                            | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>           |                                   |                 |

#### CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

# 1. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SYSTEM

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>TF-50, "Self-diagnostic Procedure"</u>. Is the "4WD MOD SW [P1814]" (with CONSULT-II) or "Flickering pattern: 16 (without CONSULT-II) detected?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch. Refer to <u>TF-62</u>, "4WD Shift Switch".

NO >> GO TO 2.

EDS001YX

# 2. CHECK 2-4WD SHIFT SOLENOID SIGNAL

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

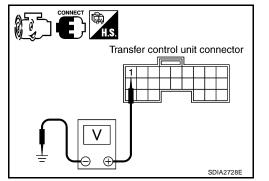
- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "2-4WD SOL" and "2-4WD SOL MON".

|                   |   |  |                  | DATA MONI                  | TOR      |
|-------------------|---|--|------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| Monitored<br>item | C   | ondition   | Display<br>value | MONITOR                    | NO DTC   |
|                   |   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | OFF              | 2-4WD SOL<br>2-4WD SOL MON | ON<br>ON |
|                   |   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO   |                  |                            |          |
|                   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H   | ON               |                            |          |
| 2-4WD SOL         | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N"</li> </ul>                  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  |                  |                            |          |
| 2-4WD SOL         | position<br>● Brake pedal<br>depressed                      | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>("Wait" function is operat-<br>ing.) | OFF              |                            |          |
|                   |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H ("Wait" function is operating.)           | OFF              |                            |          |
|                   |   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | OFF              |                            |          |
|                   |   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO   |                  |                            |          |
|                   | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H   | ON               |                            |          |
| 2-4WD SOL         | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "N"</li> </ul>                  | 4WD shift switch: 4LO  | -                |                            |          |
| MON               | position<br>● Brake pedal<br>depressed                      | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>("Wait" function is operat-<br>ing.) | OFF              |                            |          |
|                   |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H ("Wait" function is operating.)           | OFF              |                            |          |

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector | Terminal      | Co   | ndition                              | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
|           |               | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>                                   | 4WD shift switch:<br>2WD             | 0V                   |
| E142      | 1 -<br>Ground | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"N" position</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch:<br>AUTO, 4H or 4LO | Battery<br>voltage   |



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 3. А

В

ΤF

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

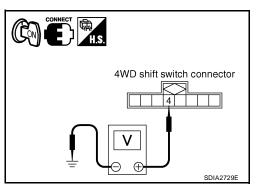
Μ

SDIA2727E

# 3. CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal   | Condition                         | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| M141      | 4 - ground | 4WD shift switch: AUTO, 4H or 4LO | Battery voltage      |
|           |            | 4WD shift switch: 2WD             | 0V                   |



#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check 4WD shift switch. Refer to TF-66, "COMPONENT INSPECTION".

#### 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN 4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND TRANSFER TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect 4WD shift switch harness connector and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between 4WD shift switch harness connector M141 terminal 4 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 5.

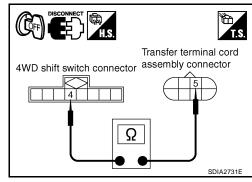
#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



# 5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND TRANSFER TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 1 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 4.

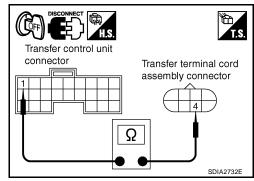
#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

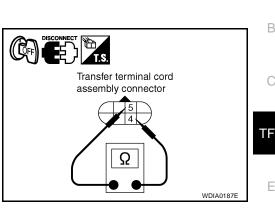


## 6. CHECK 2-4WD SOLENOID

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 4 and 5.
  - **4 5** : Approx. 22.8 25.2 Ω

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace 2-4WD solenoid. Refer to <u>TF-22</u>, "Location of <u>Electrical Parts"</u>.



А

F

Н

Κ

# 7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

| OK > | > GO TO 8. |
|------|------------|
|------|------------|

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

# 8. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

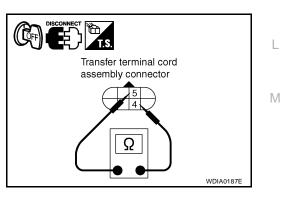
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-131, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

#### **COMPONENT INSPECTION**

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 4 and 5.

#### **4 - 5** : Approx. 22.8 - 25.2 Ω

4. If NG, replace the 2-4WD solenoid. Refer to <u>TF-22</u>, "Location of <u>Electrical Parts"</u>.



#### Transfer Motor CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

| Monitored item              | Content   | Con   | Condition  |   |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|
|                             |   |   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | OFF   |  |  |
|                             | Condition of transfer motor relay                       | <ul> <li>Accelerator pedal<br/>depressed</li> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>or 4LO (A/T selector lever<br>"P" or "N" position)               | OFF<br>("ON" for approx. 2<br>sec. after shifting to<br>"P" and "N".) |  |  |
| MOTOR RELAY [ON/<br>OFF]    |   |   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>or 4LO (Except for A/T<br>selector lever "P" or "N"<br>position) | ON  |  |  |
|                             |   |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T<br>selector lever "P" posi-<br>tion)                             | OFF<br>("ON" for approx. 2<br>sec. after shifting to<br>"P".)         |  |  |
|                             |   |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>(Except for A/T selector<br>lever "P" position)                    | ON  |  |  |
|                             | Check signal for transfer<br>control unit signal output | <ul> <li>Accelerator pedal<br/>depressed</li> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>Brake pedal depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 2WD  | OFF   |  |  |
|                             |   |   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>or 4LO (A/T selector lever<br>"P" or "N" position)               | OFF<br>("ON" for approx. 2<br>sec. after shifting to<br>"P" and "N".) |  |  |
| MOTOR RELAY MON<br>[ON/OFF] |   |   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO<br>or 4LO (Except for A/T<br>selector lever "P" or "N"<br>position) | ON  |  |  |
|                             |   |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T<br>selector lever "P" posi-<br>tion)                             | OFF<br>("ON" for approx. 2<br>sec. after shifting to<br>"P".)         |  |  |
|                             |   |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>(Except for A/T selector<br>lever "P" position)                    | ON  |  |  |

EDS001YY

#### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item  |   | Condition   | Data (Approx.)   |
|----------|---------------|---|---|---|--|
| 14       | LG            | Transfer motor relay                                | <ul> <li>Accelerator<br/>pedal depressed</li> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: 2WD<br>4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T<br>selector lever "P" or "N" position)<br>4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except<br>for A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)<br>4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever<br>"P" position) | Battery voltageBattery voltage(0V for approx.2 sec. aftershifting to "P"and "N".)0VBattery voltage(0V for approx.2 sec. aftershifting to "P".) |
|          |               |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)         4WD shift switch: 2WD   | 0V<br>0V  |  |
|          |               | <ul> <li>Accelerator<br/>pedal depressed</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)  | 0V<br>(Battery volt-<br>age for approx.<br>2 sec. after<br>shifting to "P"<br>and "N".)   |  |
| 41       | R             | Transfer motor relay monitor                        | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>  | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (Except for A/T selector lever "P" or "N" position)   | Battery voltage  |
|          |               | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>       | 4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever<br>"P" position)   | 0V<br>(Battery volt-<br>age for approx.<br>2 sec. after<br>shifting to "P".)  |  |
|          |               |   |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)   | Battery voltage  |

#### **CAUTION:**

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

L

Μ

Λ

DATA MONITOR

#### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY SIGNAL

#### (B) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "MOTOR RELAY" and "MOTOR RELAY MON".

| MON                   | •   |   |  | DATA MONITO     |              |         |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| Monitored<br>item     |   | Condition   | Display value<br>(Approx.)   | MONITOR         | NO DTC<br>ON |         |
|                       |   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD   | OFF  | MOTOR RELAY MON | ON           |         |
|                       | Accelerator   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or<br>4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or<br>"N" position)            | OFF<br>("ON" for<br>approx. 2 sec.<br>after shifting to<br>"P" and "N".) |                 |              | SDIA273 |
| MOTOR<br>RELAY        | <ul><li>pedal depressed</li><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>                          | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or<br>4LO (Except for A/T selector<br>lever "P" or "N" position) | ON   |                 |              |         |
| • B                   | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever "P" position)                                  | OFF<br>("ON" for<br>approx. 2 sec.<br>after shifting to<br>"P".)         |                 |              |         |
|                       |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T selector lever "P" position)                       | ON   |                 |              |         |
|                       |   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD   | OFF  |                 |              |         |
| MOTOR<br>RELAY<br>MON | Accelerator   | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or<br>4LO (A/T selector lever "P" or<br>"N" position)            | OFF<br>("ON" for<br>approx. 2 sec.<br>after shifting to<br>"P" and "N".) |                 |              |         |
|                       | <ul> <li>Accelerator</li> <li>pedal depressed</li> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or<br>4LO (Except for A/T selector<br>lever "P" or "N" position) | ON   |                 |              |         |
|                       | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (A/T selector lever "P" position)                                  | OFF<br>("ON" for<br>approx. 2 sec.<br>after shifting to<br>"P".)         |                 |              |         |
|                       |   | 4WD shift switch: 4H (Except<br>for A/T selector lever "P" posi-<br>tion)               | ON   |                 |              |         |

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

1. Start engine.

2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harr terminal and ground.

Condition

2WD

• Accelera-

• Vehicle

• Engine

• Brake

pedal

• Accelera-

• Vehicle

• Engine

Brake

pedal

depressed

stopped

running

tor pedal depressed

depressed

stopped

running

tor pedal

depressed

4WD shift switch:

4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO (A/T

4WD shift switch:

"N" position)

AUTO or 4LO

"N" position)

(Except for A/T

selector lever "P" or

4WD shift switch:

4H (A/T selector

lever "P" position)

4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T

selector lever "P" position)

4WD shift switch:

4WD shift switch:

4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4LO

(Except for A/T

"N" position)

selector lever "P" or

4WD shift switch:

4H (A/T selector

lever "P" position)

4WD shift switch: 4H (Except for A/T

selector lever "P" position)

Battery voltage

(Battery voltage

after shifting to

Battery voltage

for approx. 2 sec.

0V

"P".)

"N" position)

AUTO or 4LO (A/T

selector lever "P" or

2WD

selector lever "P" or

| arness connector   |                                 | А  |
|--|---------------------------------|----|
| Voltage (Approx.)  | Transfer control unit connector |    |
| Battery voltage  |                                 | В  |
| Battery voltage<br>(0V for approx. 2<br>sec. after shifting<br>to "P" and "N".)    |                                 | С  |
| ٥V   | SDIA2735E                       | TF |
|  |                                 | Е  |
| Battery voltage<br>(0V for approx. 2<br>sec. after shifting<br>to "P".)            |                                 | F  |
| 0V   |                                 | G  |
| 0V   |                                 | L  |
| 0V<br>(Battery voltage<br>for approx. 2 sec.<br>after shifting to<br>"P" and "N".) |                                 | H  |
| ,  |                                 |    |

OK or NG

E143

Connector

E142

Terminal

14 -

Ground

>> GO TO 7.

41 -

Ground

OK NG >> GO TO 2.

Revision: July 2007

J

Κ

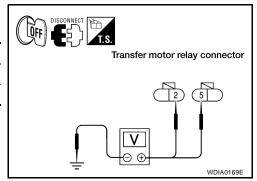
L

Μ

# 2. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect transfer motor relay.
- 4. Check voltage between transfer motor relay harness connector terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal   | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| E153      | 2 - Ground | 0V                |
| E154      | 5 - Ground | Battery voltage   |



V

ΘĐ

Transfer motor relay connector  $\boxed{2}$ 

WDIA0170E

- 5. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 6. Check voltage between transfer motor relay harness connector terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal   | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| E153      | 2 - Ground | Battery voltage   |
| E154      | 5 - Ground | Dattery voltage   |

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Check the

- >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - 20A fuse (No. 58 located in the fuse and relay box). Refer to <u>PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUT-ING CIRCUIT"</u>.
  - 10A fuse (No. 26 located in the fuse and fusible link box). Refer to <u>PG-4</u>, "<u>POWER SUPPLY</u> <u>ROUTING CIRCUIT</u>"
  - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer motor relay harness connector E154 terminal 5.
  - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 5 and transfer motor relay harness connector E153 terminal 2.
  - Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .

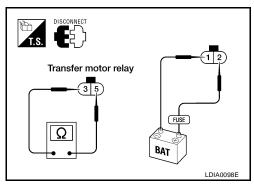
## 3. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR RELAY

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- 2. Remove transfer motor relay. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor relay terminals 1 and 2.
- 4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

| Continuity |
|------------|
| Yes        |
| No         |
|            |

OK or NG

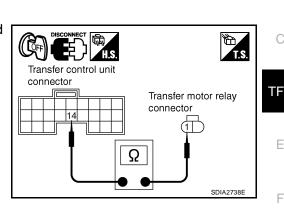
OK >> GO TO 4.



NG >> Replace the transfer motor relay.



- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Remove transfer motor relay. Refer to .TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 3. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer motor.
- 4. Check continuity between the following terminals.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 14 and transfer motor relay harness connector E153 terminal 1.



Transfer motor

Transfer motor

relay connector

3)

WDIA0143E

Н

Κ

L

Μ

ΉS

41

Ω

Transfer control unit connector

LOFF

А

- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 41 and transfer motor relay harness connector E154 terminal 3.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 41 and transfer motor harness connector F57 terminal 14.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 5. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR GROUND CIRCUIT

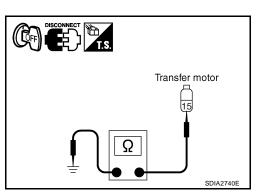
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer motor harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer motor harness connector F57 terminal 15 and ground.

#### **Continuity should exist.**

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

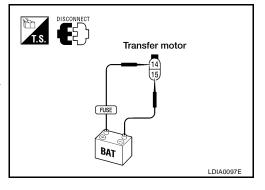


## 6. CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer motor harness connector.
- 3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor terminals 14 and 15.

#### Does transfer motor operate?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace transfer motor. Refer to <u>TF-141, "Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.



# 7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

# 8. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

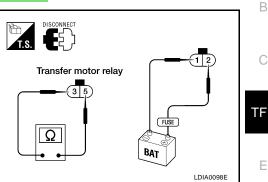
- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-131, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

# **COMPONENT INSPECTION**

#### **Transfer Motor Relay**

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.) 1.
- 2. Remove transfer motor relay. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts".
- 3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor relay terminals 1 and 2.
- 4. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

| Condition   | Continuity             |
|---|------------------------|
| 12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2                                 | Yes                    |
| OFF   | No                     |
| <ol> <li>If NG, replace transfer motor relay <u>TF-22</u>, <u>Parts</u>.</li> </ol> | Location of Electrical |



А

F

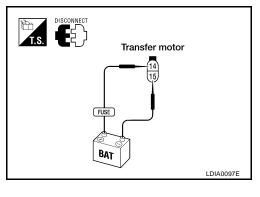
Н

Μ

EDS001YZ

#### **Transfer Motor**

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Remove transfer motor. Refer to TF-141, "TRANSFER MOTOR" .
- 3. Apply 12V direct current between transfer motor terminals 14 and 15.
- 4. If transfer motor does not operate, replace transfer motor.



#### **Transfer Fluid Temperature** CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

| Data are reference value. |   |   |                            | K |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|
| Monitored item [Unit]     | Content                                 | Condition   | Display value<br>(Approx.) |   |
| FLUID TEMP SE [V]         | Condition of transfer fluid temperature | Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20 - 80°C (68 - 176°F) | 1.1 - 0.3V                 | L |

#### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item                       |   | Data (Approx.)                                 |      |
|----------|---------------|----------------------------|---|--|------|
| 28       | B/G           | Sensor ground              | Always  |  | 0V   |
| 31 G     | G             | Transfer fluid temperature | Ignition switch: ON                             | Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20°C (68°F) | 1.1V |
|          | sensor        | ignition switch. ON        | Transfer fluid temperature approx. 80°C (176°F) | 0.3V   |      |

#### **CAUTION:**

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

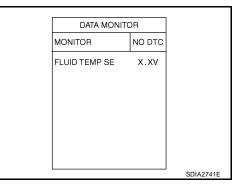
#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL

#### (B) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "FLUID TEMP SE".

| Condition   | Display value<br>(Approx.) |
|---|----------------------------|
| Transfer fluid temperature approx. 20 - 80°C (68 - 176°F) | 1.1 - 0.3V                 |



#### **Without CONSULT-II**

Terminal

28 -

Ground

31 -

Ground

1. Start engine.

Connector

E143

2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

Condition

Always

Transfer fluid temperature

Transfer fluid temperature

approx. 20°C (68°F)

approx. 80°C (176°F)

|   | Transfer control unit connector |
|---|---------------------------------|
| _ |                                 |
| _ |                                 |
|   | SDIA2742E                       |

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 2.

#### NG >> GO TO 2.

# 2. check harness between transfer control unit and transfer terminal cord assembly

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)

Ignition switch:

ON

2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.

Data

(Approx.)

0V

1.1V

0.3V

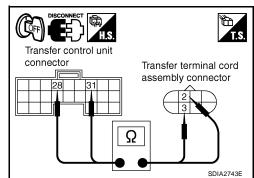
- 3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 28 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 3.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 31 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 2.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



# 3. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

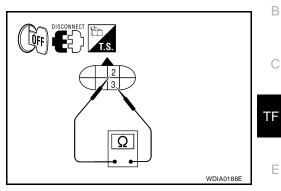
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 2 and 3.

| Temperature °C (°F) | Resistance (Approx.) |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 20 (68)             | 2.5 kΩ               |
| 80 (176)            | 0.3 kΩ               |

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace transfer fluid temperature sensor. Refer to <u>TF-</u> 22, "Location of Electrical Parts".



А

Н

Κ

## 4. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

# 5. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

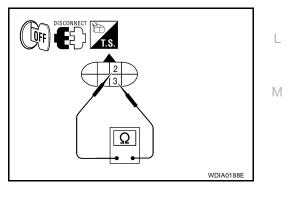
NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-131, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

#### **COMPONENT INSPECTION**

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between transfer terminal cord assembly terminals 2 and 3.

| Temperature °C (°F) | Resistance (Approx.) |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 20 (68)             | 2.5 kΩ               |
| 80 (176)            | 0.3 kΩ               |

 If NG, replace the transfer fluid temperature sensor. Refer to <u>TF-</u> <u>22, "Location of Electrical Parts"</u>.



#### Clutch Pressure Switch CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

| Monitored item [Unit]    | Content                                  | Condition   | Display value |
|--------------------------|--|---|---------------|
| CL PRES SW [ON /<br>OFF] |  | Vehicle stopped   |               |
|                          |  | Engine running  |               |
|                          |  | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "D" position</li> </ul>                                 | ON            |
|                          | Condition of clutch pres-<br>sure switch | • 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H ("Wait" function is not operating.)                  |               |
|                          |  | Vehicle stopped   |               |
|                          |  | Engine running  | OFF           |
|                          |  | <ul> <li>4WD shift switch: 2WD ("Wait" function is not oper-<br/>ating.)</li> </ul> | 011           |

#### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item                   |  | Condition  | Data (Approx.)  |
|----------|---------------|------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| 34       | BR            | Clutch pressure switch | <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "D" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H ("Wait" function is not operating.) | 0V              |
|          |               |                        | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul>   | 4WD shift switch: 2WD ("Wait" function is not operating.)        | Battery voltage |

#### CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

EDS001Z0

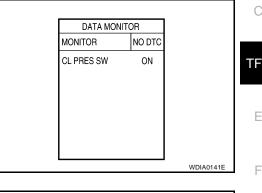
#### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

# 1. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II. 2.
- 3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "CL PRES SW" while operating 4WD shift switch.

| (  | Display value   |     |
|--|---|-----|
| <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>A/T selector lever "D"<br/>position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H<br>("Wait" function is not operating.) | ON  |
| Ignition switch: ON  | 4WD shift switch: 2WD ("Wait" function is not operating.)           | OFF |



А

В

Ε

F

Н

Κ

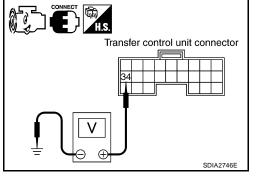
L

Μ

#### Without CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal | Cond   | ition   | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--|---|----------------------|
| E142      | 34 -     | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>A/T selector lever<br/>"D" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch:<br>AUTO or 4H<br>("Wait" function is<br>not operating.) | 0V                   |
| E143      | Ground   | Ignition switch: ON  | 4WD shift switch:<br>2WD ("Wait" func-<br>tion is not operat-<br>ing.)    | Battery<br>voltage   |



#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 2.

# $2.\,$ check harness between transfer control unit and clutch pressure switch

- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.) 1.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 34 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 7

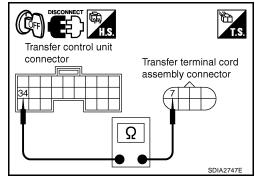
#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



# 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with the harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 4. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

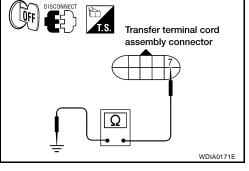
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Remove clutch pressure switch. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 3. Push and release clutch pressure switch and check continuity between terminal 7 and ground.

| Terminal      | Condition                      | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| 7 -<br>Ground | Push clutch pressure switch    | Yes        |
|               | Release clutch pressure switch | No         |

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace clutch pressure switch.



# 5. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-131</u>, "Removal and Installation".

# 6. CRUISE TEST

Perform cruise test. Refer to TF-33, "CRUISE TEST" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

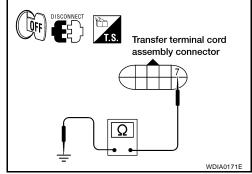
NG >> Perform the applicable trouble diagnosis.

#### **COMPONENT INSPECTION**

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Remove clutch pressure switch. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 3. Push and release clutch pressure switch and check continuity between terminal 7 and ground.

| Terminal Condition |                                | Continuity |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| 7 - Ground         | Push clutch pressure switch    | Yes        |
|                    | Release clutch pressure switch | No         |

4. If NG, replace the clutch pressure switch. Refer to <u>TF-22, "Loca-</u> tion of Electrical Parts".



# Line Pressure Switch CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

| Monitored item [Unit]     | Content                           | Cor  | ndition   | Display value |   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------------|---|
|                           |                                   | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever "D" po</li> <li>4WD shift switch: 2WD,</li> </ul>  |   | ON            |   |
| LINE PRES SW [ON/<br>OFF] | Condition of line pressure switch | <ul> <li>Except the above</li> <li>The vehicle has been<br/>left at room tempera-<br/>ture for 5 minutes and<br/>more with ignition<br/>switch in "OFF" posi-<br/>tion.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>A/T selector lever: "P"<br/>or "N" position</li> <li>4WD shift switch: other<br/>than AUTO</li> </ul> | OFF           | Т |

#### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | Item                 | Con  | dition  | Data (Approx.)  |   |
|----------|---------------|----------------------|--|---|-----------------|---|
|          |               |                      | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>A/T selector lever "D" position</li> </ul>   | • 4WD shift switch: AUTO  | 0V              | F |
| 35       | BR/W          | Line pressure switch | <ul> <li>Except the above</li> <li>The vehicle has been left at<br/>room temperature for 5 min-<br/>utes and more with ignition<br/>switch in "OFF" position.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>A/T selector lever: "P" or "N" position</li> <li>4WD shift switch: other than AUTO</li> </ul> | Battery voltage | G |

#### CAUTION:

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

J

EDS001Z1

А

Е

Κ

L

Μ

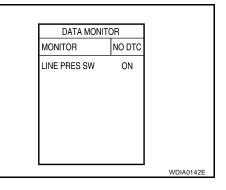
#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

# 1. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL

#### (B) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of "LINE PRES SW" while operating 4WD shift switch.

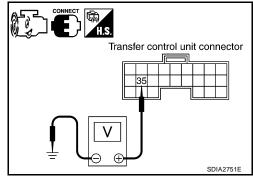
| Condition  |   | Display value |
|--|---|---------------|
| • A/T selector lever "D" position  |   | ON            |
| • 4WD shift switch: AUTO   |   |               |
| • Except the above   | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>                         |               |
| • The vehicle has been left<br>at room temperature for 5<br>minutes and more with<br>ignition switch in "OFF"<br>position. | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever: "P" or "N"<br/>position</li> </ul> | OFF           |
|  | <ul> <li>4WD shift switch: other than<br/>AUTO</li> </ul>       |               |



#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal   | Condition  |   | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|--|--|---|----------------------|
|           | <ul> <li>A/T selector lever</li> <li>"D" position</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch:<br>AUTO  | 0V  |                      |
| E143      | 35 -<br>Ground   | <ul> <li>Except the above</li> <li>The vehicle has<br/>been left at room<br/>temperature for 5<br/>minutes and more<br/>with ignition switch<br/>in "OFF" position.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Ignition switch:<br/>ON</li> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever: "P" or "N"<br/>position</li> <li>4WD shift<br/>switch: other<br/>than AUTO</li> </ul> | Battery<br>voltage   |



#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND LINE PRESSURE SWITCH

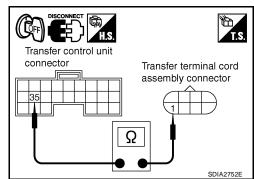
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector E143 terminal 35 and transfer terminal cord assembly harness connector F56 terminal 1.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



| З. снес                  | K TRANSFER CONTROL UN   | т                  |                |   | А  |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|---|----|
| Check tran<br>erence Val |   | gnal. Refer to     | TF-35, "Trans  | fer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Ref- | 1  |
| OK or NG                 | <u>ues</u> .  |                    |                |   | В  |
|                          | > GO TO 4.  |                    |                |   |    |
| NG >>                    | > Check the following. If any ite   |                    |                |   | 0  |
|                          | •   |                    | •              | connection with harness connector.        | С  |
| 4                        | Transfer control unit. Refer  | ю <u>тг-тэт, г</u> | cemoval and in |   |    |
| 4. CHEC                  | K LINE PRESSURE SWITCH  |                    |                |   | TF |
| 1. Turn ig               | nition switch "OFF". (Stay for a  | at least 5 seco    | onds.)         |   |    |
|                          | e line pressure switch. Refer t   |                    |                | cal Parts".                               | Е  |
|                          | and release line pressure sv  | vitch and che      | eck continuity | DISCONNECT                                |    |
|                          | en terminal 1 and ground.   |                    |                | UF C                                      | _  |
| Terminal                 | Condition   | Continu            | lity           | assembly connector                        | F  |
| 1 -                      | Push line pressure switch   | Yes                |                |   |    |
| Ground                   | Release line pressure switch  | No                 |                |   | G  |
| OK or NG                 |   |                    |                |   |    |
|                          | > GO TO 5. > Replace line pressure switch   | _                  |                |   | Н  |
|                          | ····  |                    |                | WDIA0172E                                 |    |
| 5. снес                  |   |                    |                |   |    |
| J. CHEC                  | K DIC   |                    |                |   |    |
|                          | e self-diagnosis, after driving a   | vehicle for a      | while.         |   |    |
| OK or NG                 |   |                    |                |   | .1 |
| -                        | > GO TO 6. > Replace transfer control unit.   | Refer to TE-1      | 31 "Removal    | and Installation"                         | 0  |
| ~                        | •   |                    |                |   |    |
| 6. cruis                 | ETEST   |                    |                |   | Κ  |
| Perform cru              | uise test. Refer to <u>TF-33, "CRU</u>  | JISE TEST" .       |                |   |    |
| OK or NG                 |   |                    |                |   | L  |
|                          | Inspection End.   | o diognopio        |                |   |    |
|                          | Perform the applicable trouble trou | e ulagriosis.      |                |   |    |
|                          | ENT INSPECTION<br>Inition switch "OFF". (Stay for a   | at least 5 seco    | nde )          |   | Μ  |
| -                        | /e line pressure switch. Refer t  |                    | ,              | cal Parts"                                |    |
|                          | and release line pressure sv  |                    |                |   |    |
|                          | en terminal 1 and ground.   |                    | ý              |   |    |
| Terminal                 | Condition   | Continuity         |                | assembly connector                        |    |
| 1 - Ground               | Push line pressure switch   | Yes                |                |   |    |
|                          | Release line pressure switch  | No                 |                |   |    |
|                          |   |                    |                |   |    |
|                          |   |                    |                | Ω   |    |
|                          |   |                    |                |   |    |
|                          |   |                    |                | WDIA0172E                                 |    |

### Throttle Position Signal (ECM) DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

### 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Perform self-diagnosis with ECM. Refer to  $\underline{\text{EC-116}}, \, \underline{\text{"SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE"}}$  .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

## 3. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.

#### OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ECM again. Refer to EC-116, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE".

### ABS Operation Signal (ABS) DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNO-SIS"</u>.

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "<u>Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values</u>".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

## 3. снеск отс

Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while. OK or NG

OK OF NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) again. Refer to <u>BRC-30,</u> <u>"SELF-DIAGNOSIS"</u>.

EDS001Z2

EDS001Z3

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM

| erence Values"   |
|--|
| Sister of the self-diagnosis?         YES       >> Check the malfunctioning system.         NO       >> GO TO 2.         CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT         Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-35, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Ref-<br>rence Values"         OK or NG         OK       >> GO TO 3.                   |
| s any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?         YES       >> Check the malfunctioning system.         NO       >> GO TO 2.         CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT         Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to TF-35, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Ref-<br>rence Values" .         OK or NG         OK       >> GO TO 3. |
| NO >> GO TO 2.<br>2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT<br>Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Ref</u> erence Values".<br><u>OK or NG</u><br>OK >> GO TO 3.  |
| Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Ref-</u><br>erence Values" .<br><u>OK or NG</u><br>OK >> GO TO 3.   |
|  |
| OK >> GO TO 3.   |
|  |
| If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.   |
| З. снеск дтс   |
| Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.   |
| OK or NG   |
| <ul> <li>OK &gt;&gt; Inspection End.</li> <li>NG &gt;&gt; Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator electric unit (control unit) again. Refer to <u>BRC-30</u>,<br/>"SELF-DIAGNOSIS".</li> </ul>  |
| TCS Operation Signal (ABS) EDS00125<br>DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE  |
| 1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)  |
| Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-30, "SELF-DIAGNO-SIS"</u> .   |
| Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?   |
| YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.<br>NO >> GO TO 2.  |
| 2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT   |
| Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u> .   |
| OK or NG   |
| <ul> <li>OK &gt;&gt; GO TO 3.</li> <li>NG &gt;&gt; Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.<br/>If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>  |
| 3. снеск дтс   |
| Perform the self-diagnosis, after driving a vehicle for a while.   |

OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Perform self-diagnosis with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) again. Refer to <u>BRC-30.</u> <u>"SELF-DIAGNOSIS"</u>.

#### CAN Communication Line DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

EDS001Z7

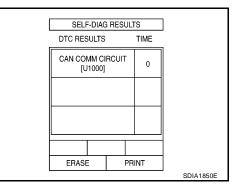
## 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

#### (I) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON" and start engine.
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" within CONSULT-II.
- 3. Perform the self-diagnosis.

Is the "CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]" displayed?

- YES >> Print CONSULT-II screen and go to <u>LAN-3</u>, "Precautions When Using CONSULT-II".
- NO >> Inspection End.



## ATP Switch CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Data are reference value.

| Monitored item [Unit] | Content                 | Condition  |     | Display value |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|-----|---------------|
| ATP SWITCH [ON/OFF]   | Condition of ATP switch | Vehicle stopped     Engine running     A/T selector lever "N"     4WD shift switch     : 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H     (While actuator motor is     operating.) |     | ON            |
|                       | Brake pedal depressed   | Except the above   | OFF |               |

#### TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

| Terminal | Wire<br>color | ltem       | Condition  |   | Data (Approx.)  |
|----------|---------------|------------|--|---|-----------------|
|          |               |            | <ul><li>Vehicle stopped</li><li>Engine running</li></ul> | 4WD shift switch: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H (While actuator motor is operating.) | 0V              |
| 40       | L             | ATP switch | <ul> <li>A/T selector<br/>lever "N"</li> </ul>           | Except the above  | Battery voltage |
|          |               |            | <ul> <li>Brake pedal<br/>depressed</li> </ul>            |   | Dattery Voltage |

**CAUTION:** 

When using a circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

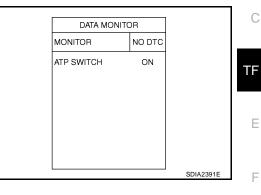
## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK ATP SWITCH SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "ATP SWITCH".

|   | Condition  |     |  |
|---|--|-----|--|
| <ul> <li>Vehicle stopped</li> <li>Engine running</li> <li>A/T selector lever</li> </ul> | 4WD shift switch<br>: 4H to 4LO or 4LO to 4H<br>(While actuator motor is operating.) | ON  |  |
| "N"<br>• Brake pedal<br>depressed   | Except the above   | OFF |  |



-

## **Without CONSULT-II**

Terminal

40 -

Ground

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Condition

| dition   | Voltage<br>(Approx.) | Transfer control unit connector                             |
|--|----------------------|---|
| 4WD shift switch: 4H<br>to 4LO or 4LO to 4H<br>(While actuator motor<br>is operating.) | 0V                   |   |
| Except the above   | Battery<br>voltage   | Ţ<br>Ţ<br>Ţ<br>Ţ<br>Ţ<br>Ţ<br>Ţ<br>Ţ<br>Ţ<br>Ţ<br>SDIA2755E |
|  |                      |   |

#### OK or NG

Connector

E143

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

#### NG >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND ATP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)

Vehicle stopped

Engine running

depressed

"N" • Brake pedal

• A/T selector lever

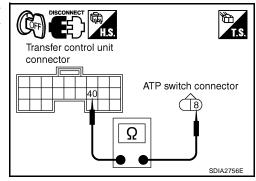
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and the ATP switch harness connector.
- Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector tor E143 terminal 40 and ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 8.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



А

В

Н

Κ

L

Μ

## 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

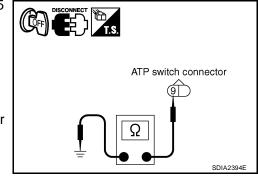
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
- Check continuity between ATP switch harness connector F55 terminal 9 and ground.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



## 4. CHECK ATP SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
- 3. Remove ATP switch. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .
- 4. Push and release ATP switch and check continuity between ATP switch terminals 8 and 9.

| Terminal | Condition          | Continuity |
|----------|--------------------|------------|
| 8 - 9    | Push ATP switch    | Yes        |
| 0-3      | Release ATP switch | No         |

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace ATP switch.

## 5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "<u>Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values</u>".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. CHECK ATP WARNING LAMP

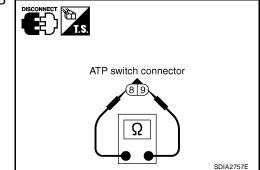
- 1. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Move A/T selector lever to "P" position.
- 3. Set 4WD shift switch from "4H" to "4LO" or "4LO" to "4H".

Does ATP warning lamp turn ON while switching?

- YES >> GO TO TF-124, "ATP Warning Lamp Turns ON" .
- NO >> Inspection End.

## **COMPONENT INSPECTION**

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect ATP switch harness connector.
- 3. Remove ATP switch. Refer to TF-22, "Location of Electrical Parts" .

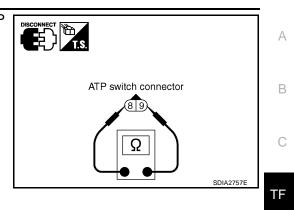


## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYSTEM

4. Push and release ATP switch and check continuity between ATP switch terminals 8 and 9.

| Terminal | Condition          | Continuity |
|----------|--------------------|------------|
| 8 - 9    | Push ATP switch    | Yes        |
| 0-9      | Release ATP switch | No         |

5. If NG, replace the ATP switch.



J

Κ

L

Μ

Ε

F

## **TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS**

## 4WD Shift Indicator Lamp and 4LO Indicator Lamp Do Not Turn ON SYMPTOM:

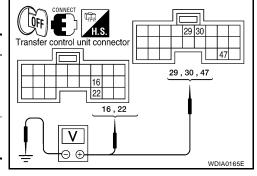
4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp do not turn ON for approx. 1 second when turning ignition switch to "ON".

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

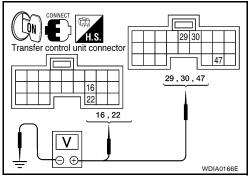
- Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.) 1.
- 2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector 3. terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal    | Voltage (Approx.) |  |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| E142      | 16 - Ground | οV                |  |
| L 142     | 22 - Ground |                   |  |
|           | 29 - Ground |                   |  |
| E143      | 30 - Ground | Battery voltage   |  |
|           | 47 - Ground | Dattery Voltage   |  |



- Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.) 4.
- Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector 5. terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal    | Voltage (Approx.) |  |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| E142      | 16 - Ground |                   |  |
| L 142     | 22 - Ground | Battery voltage   |  |
|           | 29 - Ground |                   |  |
| E143      | 30 - Ground | 0V                |  |
|           | 47 - Ground | Battery voltage   |  |



#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - 10A fuses (No. 26 located in fuse and fusible link box and No. 59 located in the fuse and relay box). Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
  - 20A fuse (No. 53 located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIR-CUIT" .
  - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector terminals 47.
  - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 29.
  - Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 1, and 3.
  - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 30.
  - Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector terminals 16 and 22.
  - Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
  - Transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-57, "COMPONENT INSPECTION".

PFP:00007

FDS001ZA

## 2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

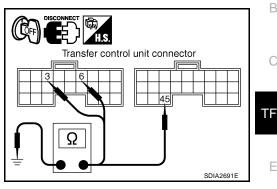
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminals 3, 6, E143 terminal 45 and ground.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



А

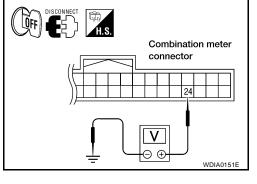
F

Н

## 3. CHECK COMBINATION METER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector Terminal |             | Voltage (Approx.) |  |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| M24                | 24 - Ground | 0V                |  |



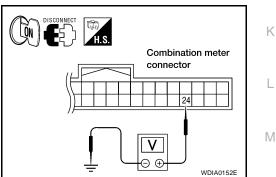
- 4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 5. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector | Terminal    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| M24       | 24 - Ground | Battery voltage   |

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - 10A fuse [No. 14 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
     Refer to <u>PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"</u>.
  - Harness for short or open between battery and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 24.
  - Ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .



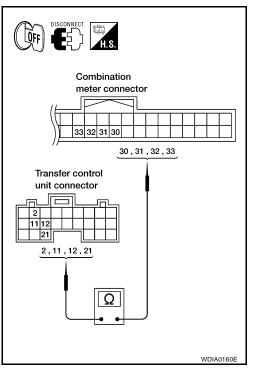
### 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 2 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 32.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 11 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 31.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 12 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 33.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 21 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 30.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



## 5. CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

- 1. Connect combination meter harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 4. Ground the following terminals using suitable wiring.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 2 and ground.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 11 and ground.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 12 and ground.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 21 and ground.

#### Do indicator lamps turn on?

OK >> GO TO 6.

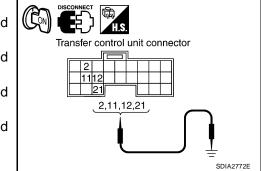
NG >> Replace combination meter. Refer to <u>IP-13</u>, "COMBINATION METER".

## 6. SYMPTOM CHECK

#### Check again.

#### OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End. NG >> GO TO 7.



| 1. СН    | IECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT  | А  |
|----------|---|----|
|          | transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Ref-</u><br>Values".   |    |
| OK or I  | NG  | В  |
| OK<br>NG | <ul> <li>&gt;&gt; Inspection End.</li> <li>&gt;&gt; Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</li> <li>If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.</li> </ul> | С  |
|          |   | TF |
|          |   | Е  |

Μ

L

F

G

Н

J

Κ

-

# 4WD Warning Lamp Does Not Turn ON SYMPTOM:

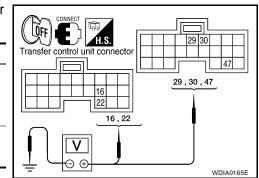
4WD warning lamp does not turn ON when turning ignition switch to "ON".

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

| Connector | Terminal    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| E142      | 16 - Ground |                   |
| E142      | 22 - Ground | 0V                |
|           | 29 - Ground |                   |
| E143      | 30 - Ground | Potton (voltogo   |
|           | 47 - Ground | Battery voltage   |



4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)

Terminal

16 - Ground

22 - Ground

29 - Ground

30 - Ground

47 - Ground

5. Check voltage between transfer control unit harness connector terminals and ground.

|   | CONNECT<br>Transfer control unit connector<br>29,30,47<br>29,30,47 |
|---|--|
| - |  |

#### OK or NG

Connector

E142

E143

OK >> GO TO 4.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - 10A fuses (No. 26 located in fuse and fusible link box and No. 59 located in the fuse and relay box). Refer to <u>PG-4</u>, "<u>POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT</u>".

Voltage (Approx.)

Battery voltage

0V

Battery voltage

- 20A fuse (No. 53 located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to <u>PG-4</u>, "<u>POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIR-</u> <u>CUIT</u>".
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector terminals 47.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 29.
- Harness for short or open between battery and transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 1 and 3.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 2 and transfer control unit harness connector terminal 30.
- Harness for short or open between transfer shut off relay harness connector E69 terminal 5 and transfer control unit harness connector terminals 16 and 22.
- Battery and ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .
- Transfer shut off relay. Refer to TF-57, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" .

Revision: July 2007

EDS001ZB

## 2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

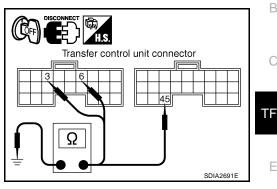
- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminals 3, 6, E143 terminal 45 and ground.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



А

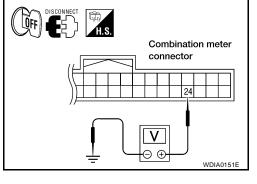
F

Н

## 3. CHECK COMBINATION METER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector       | Terminal | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------|
| M24 24 - Ground |          | 0V                |



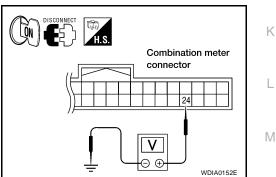
- 4. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 5. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

| Connector | Terminal    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| M24       | 24 - Ground | Battery voltage   |

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

- NG >> Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - 10A fuse [No. 14 located in the fuse block (J/B)]. Refer to <u>PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"</u>.
  - Harness for short or open between battery and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 24.
  - Ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .



### 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION METER

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". (Stay for at least 5 seconds.)
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between the following terminals.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 5 and combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 34.

#### Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

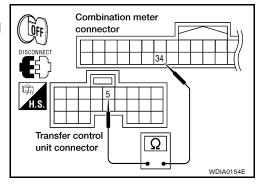
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

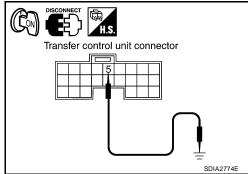
## 5. CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

- 1. Connect combination meter harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch "ON". (Do not start engine.)
- 4. Ground the following terminal using suitable wiring.
- Transfer control unit harness connector E142 terminal 5 and ground.

#### Does 4WD warning lamp turn on?

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace combination meter. Refer to <u>IP-13, "COMBINA-</u> <u>TION METER"</u>.





## 6. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

#### OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End. NG >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
  - >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4WD Shift Indicator Lamp or 4LO Indicator Lamp Does Not Change SYMPTOM:

EDS001ZC

4WD shift indicator lamp or 4LO indicator lamp does not change when switching 4WD shift switch.

| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE   | _   |
|--|-----|
| 1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM   | А   |
| Confirm 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp turn on when ignition switch is turned to ON.<br><u>Do 4WD shift indicator lamp and 4LO indicator lamp turn on?</u><br>YES >> GO TO 2. | В   |
| NO >> Go to TF-116, "4WD Shift Indicator Lamp and 4LO Indicator Lamp Do Not Turn ON".  | С   |
| 2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH   | 0   |
| Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to <u>TF-62, "4WD Shift Switch"</u> .<br><u>OK or NG</u><br>OK >> GO TO 3.  | TF  |
| NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.   | Е   |
| 3. CHECK SYSTEM FOR WAIT DETECTION SWITCH  |     |
| Perform trouble diagnosis for wait detection switch system. Refer to <u>TF-66, "Wait Detection Switch"</u> .<br><u>OK or NG</u>  | F   |
| OK >> GO TO 4.<br>NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.   | G   |
| 4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH   |     |
| Perform trouble diagnosis for neutral-4LO switch system. Refer to <u>TF-59, "Neutral-4LO Switch"</u> .<br><u>OK or NG</u>  | Η   |
| OK >> GO TO 5.<br>NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.   |     |
| 5. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ATP SWITCH   |     |
| Perform trouble diagnosis for ATP switch system. Refer to <u>TF-112, "ATP Switch"</u> .<br><u>OK or NG</u>   | — J |
| OK >> GO TO 6.<br>NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.   | K   |
| 6. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 2-4WD SOLENOID   | L   |
| Perform trouble diagnosis for 2-4WD solenoid system. Refer to <u>TF-90, "2-4WD Solenoid"</u> .   |     |
| <u>OK or NG</u><br>OK >> GO TO 7.  | M   |
| NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.   |     |
| 7. CHECK SYSTEM FOR TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE  |     |
|  | -   |

Perform trouble diagnosis for transfer control device system. Refer to <u>TF-81, "Transfer Control Device"</u>. <u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 8. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ACTUATOR MOTOR

Perform trouble diagnosis for actuator motor system. Refer to  $\underline{\mathsf{TF-70}}$  , "Actuator Motor" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. CHECK SYSTEM FOR ACTUATOR POSITION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for actuator position switch system. Refer to <u>TF-77, "Actuator Position Switch"</u>. OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 10. зүмртом снеск

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End. NG >> GO TO 11.

## 11. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "<u>Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

## 12. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

- 1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
- 2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## ATP Warning Lamp Turns ON SYMPTOM:

ATP warning lamp turns ON when 4WD shift switch from "4H" to "4LO" or "4LO" to "4H" with A/T selector lever "N" to "P" position.

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-50, "Self-diagnostic Procedure" .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate CAN communication?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line. Refer to <u>TF-112</u>, "CAN Communication <u>Line"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to TF-62, "4WD Shift Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## $\mathbf{3.}\,$ check system for PNP switch signal

Perform trouble diagnosis for PNP switch signal system. Refer to TF-69, "PNP Switch Signal (TCM)".

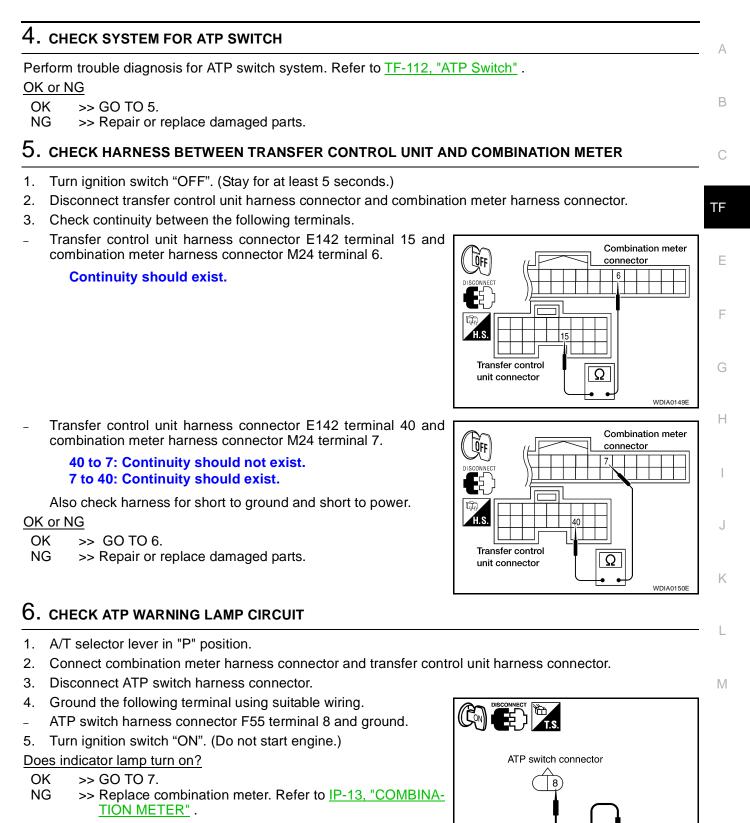
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Revision: July 2007

EDS001ZD



SDIA2769E

## 7. SYMPTOM CHECK

#### Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End. NG >> GO TO 8.

## 8. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

>> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .

2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 4LO Indicator Lamp Repeats Flashing SYMPTOM:

EDS001ZE

4LO lamp keeps flashing.

## **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

## 1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

1. Set 4WD shift switch to "2WD".

2. Move vehicle forward and backward, or drive straight increasing or decreasing under 20 km/h (12 MPH). Dose 4WD shift indicator lamp keep flashing?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Inspection End.

## 2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR WAIT DETECTION SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for wait detection switch system. Refer to TF-66, "Wait Detection Switch" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## **3.** CHECK SYSTEM FOR NEUTRAL-4LO SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for neutral-4LO switch system. Refer to TF-59, "Neutral-4LO Switch".

<u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again. <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> Inspection End. NG >> GO TO 5.

| 5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT   | А  |
|--|----|
| Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Ref-</u><br>erence Values".                           |    |
| OK or NG<br>OK >> GO TO 6.   | В  |
| NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.<br>If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. | С  |
| 6. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS  |    |
| <ol> <li>Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "Disassembly and Assembly".</li> <li>Check transfer inner parts.</li> </ol>                          | TF |
| <u>OK or NG</u><br>OK >> Inspection End.<br>NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.   | Ε  |
| 4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Rapidly EDS002G5<br>SYMPTOM:  | F  |
| While driving, 4WD warning lamp flashes rapidly.<br>NOTE:<br>Rapid flashing: 2 times/second  | G  |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1. CHECK TIRE   | Н  |
| Check the following. <ul> <li>Tire pressure</li> <li>Wear condition</li> </ul>   | I  |
| <ul> <li>Longitudinal tire size (There is no difference between longitudinal tires.)</li> <li>OK or NG</li> <li>OK &gt;&gt; GO TO 2.</li> </ul>                      | J  |
| NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.   | K  |
| 2. CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP  |    |
| Stop the vehicle and allow it to idle for a short period of time.<br><u>Does flashing stop?</u><br>YES >> Inspection End.  | L  |
| NO >> GO TO 3.<br>3. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE  | Μ  |

Perform trouble diagnosis for transfer fluid temperature system. Refer to TF-101, "Transfer Fluid Temperature"

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. SYMPTOM CHECK

```
Check again.

<u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> GO TO 5.
```

## 5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

#### OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 4WD Warning Lamp Flashes Slowly SYMPTOM:

EDS001ZF

While driving, 4WD warning lamp flashes slowly. (When continuing to flash until turning ignition switch OFF.)

#### NOTE:

Slow flashing: 1 time/2 seconds

#### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

## 1. CHECK TIRE

Check the following.

- Tire pressure
- Wear condition
- Longitudinal tire size (There is no difference between longitudinal tires.)

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2. CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

Perform trouble diagnosis for transfer fluid temperature system. Refer to TF-101, "Transfer Fluid Temperature"

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 3. CHECK CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for clutch pressure switch system. Refer to <u>TF-104</u>, "Clutch Pressure Switch".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End. NG >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "<u>Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values</u>".

#### OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

| Heavy Tight-corner Braking Symptom Occurs  |    |
|--|----|
| SYMPTOM:   | /  |
| Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs when vehicle is driven in AUTO mode and steering wheel is turned fully to either side.   |    |
| DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE   | E  |
| <ul> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>Light tight-corner braking symptom may occur depending on driving conditions in AUTO mode. This is not a malfunction.</li> </ul>   | (  |
| <ul> <li>Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs when vehicle is driven in the following conditions: 4WD shift<br/>switch is "4H" or "4LO", steering wheel is turned fully to either side.</li> </ul>  |    |
| 1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CAN COMMUNICATION LINE   | TF |
| Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to TF-50, "Self-diagnostic Procedure"         Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]" displayed?         YES       >> Perform trouble diagnosis for CAN communication line. Refer to TF-112, "CAN Communication Line"         NO       >> GO TO 2. | E  |
| 2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH   |    |
| Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to <u>TF-62, "4WD Shift Switch"</u> .<br>OK or NG   | (  |
| OK >> GO TO 3.<br>NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.   | ŀ  |
| 3. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT   |    |
| Perform self diagnosis for ECM. Refer to <u>EC-49, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"</u> . Is any malfunction deteced by self-diagnosis?   |    |
| YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.<br>NO >> GO TO 4.  |    |
| 4. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CLUTCH PRESSURE SOLENOID   | ŀ  |
| Perform trouble diagnosis for clutch pressure solenoid system. Refer to <u>TF-104, "Clutch Pressure Switch"</u> . OK or NG   |    |
| OK >> GO TO 5.<br>NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.   |    |
| 5. SYMPTOM CHECK   | ľ  |
| Charlessein  |    |

Check again. <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> Inspection End. NG >> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values"

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

- 1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
- 2. Check transfer inner parts.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 4WD System Does Not Operate SYMPTOM:

EDS001ZG

#### The vehicle cannot be put into 4WD mode. (Hydraulic system failure)

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SYSTEM FOR 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch system. Refer to  $\underline{\text{TF-62}, "4WD Shift Switch"}$ .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2. CHECK SYSTEM FOR CLUTCH PRESSURE SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for clutch pressure switch system. Refer to <u>TF-104</u>, <u>"Clutch Pressure Switch"</u>. OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## З. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check again.

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End. NG >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit input/output signal. Refer to <u>TF-35</u>, "Transfer Control Unit Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK TRANSFER INNER PARTS

- 1. Disassemble transfer assembly. Refer to TF-145, "Disassembly and Assembly" .
- 2. Check transfer inner parts.

OK or NG

- OK >> Inspection End.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

## TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

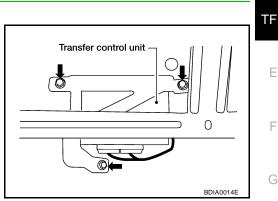
# Removal and Installation REMOVAL

1. Set transfer state as 2WD when 4WD shift switch is at 2WD, or as AUTO when 4WD shift switch is at AUTO.

#### CAUTION:

#### When removing transfer control unit, transfer state must be at 2WD or AUTO.

- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery terminal.
- 3. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to IP-14, "LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL RH AND GLOVE BOX"
- 4. Disconnect the two transfer control unit connectors.
- 5. Remove the transfer control unit bolts.
- 6. Remove the transfer control unit.



PFP:33084

FDS001ZH

А

С

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

• When installing the transfer control unit, tighten bolts to the specified torque.

Transfer control unit bolts : 5.1 N·m (0.52 kg-m, 45 in-lb)

#### CAUTION:

#### Do not connect harness connector to transfer control unit when 4WD shift switch is at 4LO.

- After the installation, check perform self-diagnosis. Refer to <u>TF-50</u>, <u>"Self-diagnostic Procedure"</u>. If NG, adjust position between transfer assembly and transfer control unit. Refer to <u>TF-4</u>, <u>"Precautions for Trans-</u> fer Assembly and Transfer Control Unit Replacement".
  - Κ

L

Μ

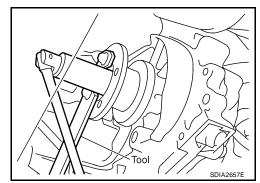
Н

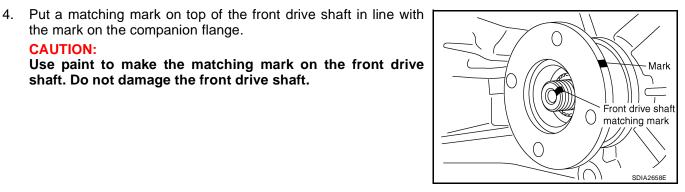
## **FRONT OIL SEAL**

## **Removal and Installation** REMOVAL

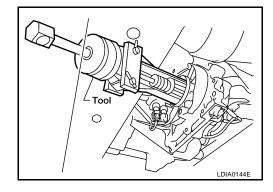
- 1. Partially drain the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-11, "DRAINING" .
- 2. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "REMOVAL" .
- Remove the companion flange self-lock nut using Tool. 3.

: KV40104000 ( — ) **Tool number** 





0 WDIA0193E



PFP:38189

EDS001ZI

- 5. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.

shaft. Do not damage the front drive shaft.

the mark on the companion flange.

**CAUTION:** 

6. Remove the oil seal from the front case using Tool. **Tool number** : KV381054S0 (J-34286) **CAUTION:** Do not damage front case.

## FRONT OIL SEAL

#### INSTALLATION

1. Install the new oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the front case using Tool.

Tool number : KV38100500 ( — )

#### **CAUTION:**

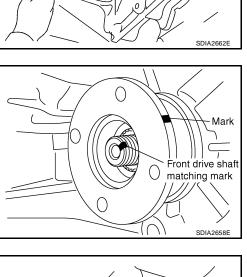
- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.
- 2. Align the matching mark of the front drive shaft with the matching mark of the companion flange, then install the companion flange.

3. Install the new self-lock nut. Tighten to the specified torque using Tool. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "COMPONENTS".

Tool number : KV40104000 ( — )

#### CAUTION: Do not reuse self-lock nut.

- 4. Install the front propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "INSTALLATION"
- 5. Refill the transfer with fluid and check fluid level. Refer to <u>TF-11</u>, <u>"TRANSFER FLUID"</u>.
- 6. Check the transfer for fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TF-11, "FLUID</u> <u>LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL"</u>.



Tool

 $\bigcirc$ 

А

В

ΤF

Е

F

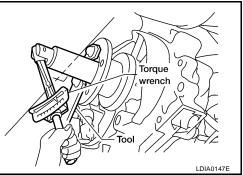
Н

J

Κ

L

Μ



## REAR OIL SEAL

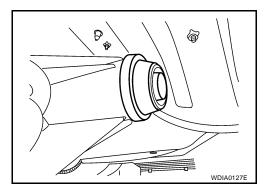
# Removal and Installation REMOVAL

- 1. Partially drain the transfer fluid. Refer to  $\underline{\text{TF-11}}$ , "DRAINING".
- 2. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to <u>PR-9</u>, "REMOVAL".
- 3. Remove the dust cover from the rear case.

### CAUTION:

Do not damage the rear case.

Do not damage the rear case.



Tool Contraction of the second second

#### INSTALLATION

**CAUTION:** 

**Tool number** 

1. Install the new oil seal until it is flush with the end face of the rear case using Tool.

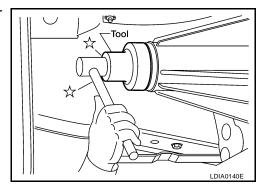
: KV381054S0 (J-34286)

Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)

4. Remove the rear oil seal from the rear case using Tool.

#### **CAUTION:**

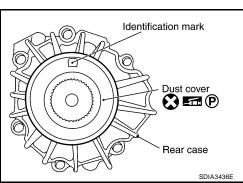
- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.



2. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new dust cover. Position the new dust cover using the identification mark as shown.

#### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse dust cover.
- Position the identification mark at the position shown.



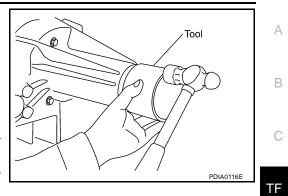
EDS001ZJ

3. Install the new dust cover to the rear case using Tool.

Tool number : KV40105310 ( — )

**CAUTION:** 

- Do not reuse dust cover.
- Apply petroleum jelly to dust cover.
- 4. Install the rear propeller shaft. Refer to PR-9, "INSTALLATION" .
- Refill the transfer with fluid and check fluid level. Refer to <u>TF-11</u>, <u>"FILLING"</u>.
- 6. Check the transfer for fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TF-11, "FLUID</u> <u>LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL"</u>.



Е

F

Н

I

J

Κ

L

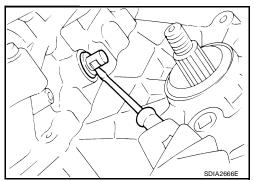
Μ

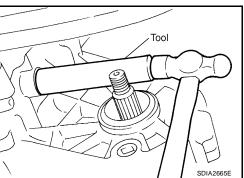
## SIDE OIL SEAL

# Removal and Installation REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to <u>PR-5, "REMOVAL"</u>.
- 2. Remove the companion flange. Refer to TF-132, "REMOVAL" .
- 3. Remove the transfer control device from the transfer assembly. Refer to <u>TF-137</u>, "<u>Removal and Installa-</u> tion".
- 4. Remove the side oil seal using suitable tool.

Do not damage shift cross.





#### INSTALLATION

1. Install the new side oil seal until it is flush with the end face of case using Tool.

Tool number : ST22360002 (J-25679-01)

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to oil seal.
- 2. Install the transfer control device to the transfer assembly. Refer to <u>TF-137</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- 3. Install the companion flange. Refer to <u>TF-132</u>, "Removal and <u>Installation</u>".
- 4. Install the front propeller shaft. Refer to PR-4, "Removal and Installation".



EDS001ZK

## TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE

## TRANSFER CONTROL DEVICE PFP:33251 А **Removal and Installation** EDS001ZL SEC.333 В 44.7 (4.6, 33) С ΤF 1 Е 18.2 (1.9, 13) F C Front Н 2 18.2 (1.9, 13) : N•m (kg-m, ft-lb) SDIA2654E J 1. Shift lever 2. Transfer control device

- **CAUTION:**
- Change vehicle state to 2WD, and then remove and install transfer control device.
- Check 4WD shift indicator after installation. Refer to <u>TF-4, "Precautions for Transfer Assembly and</u> <u>Transfer Control Unit Replacement"</u>.

M

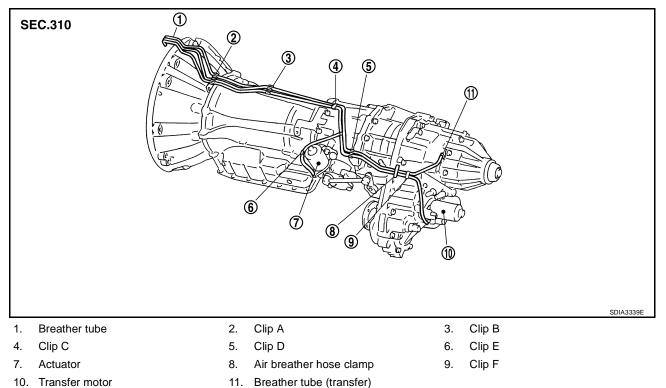
L

## **AIR BREATHER HOSE**

## AIR BREATHER HOSE Removal and Installation

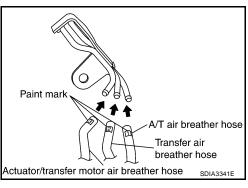
PFP:31098

EDS001ZM

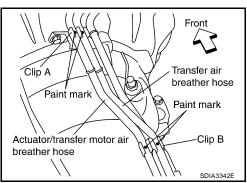


#### **CAUTION:**

- Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on each air breather hose caused by bending
  or winding when installing it.
- Install each air breather hose into the breather tube (metal connector) until the hose end reaches the end of the curve section. Set each air breather hose with paint mark facing upward.



 Install actuator/transfer motor air breather hose and transfer air breather hose on clip A and clip B with the paint mark facing upward.



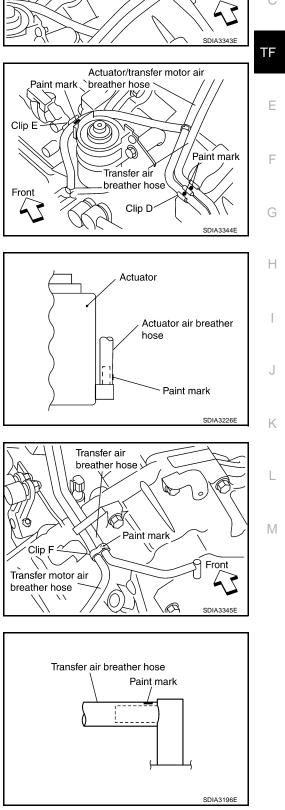
• Install clip C on actuator/transfer motor air breather hose and transfer air breather hose with the paint mark matched.

 Install actuator/transfer motor air breather hose and transfer air breather hose on clip D and clip E with the paint mark facing upward.

 Install the actuator air breather hose into the actuator (case connector) until the hose end reaches the base of the tube. Set actuator air breather hose with paint mark facing leftward.

• Install clip F on transfer motor air breather hose and transfer air breather hose with the paint mark matched.

• Install the transfer air breather hose into the breather tube (transfer, metal connector) until the hose end reaches the base of the tube. Set transfer air breather hose with paint mark facing upwards.



Actuator/transfer motor air

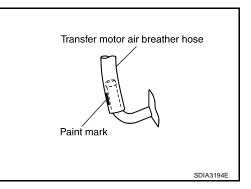
Transfer air breather hose , Paint mark

> Clip C Front

breather hose

А

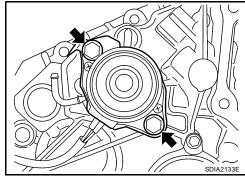
 Install the transfer motor air breather hose into the transfer motor (case connector) until the hose end reaches the end of the curved section. Set transfer motor air breather hose with paint mark facing leftward.



## TRANSFER MOTOR

## Removal and Installation REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the transfer motor connector.
- 2. Remove the transfer motor air breather hose from the transfer motor. Refer to <u>TF-138</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the transfer motor bolts.
- 4. Remove the transfer motor.



# С

А

PFP:00000

EDS001ZN

TF

Е

F

Н

J

Κ

## INSTALLATION

1. Apply ATF to the new O-ring and install it to the transfer motor. CAUTION:

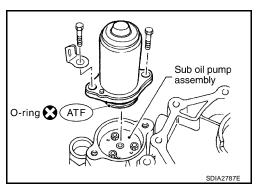
## Do not reuse O-rings.

 Fit the double-flat end of the transfer motor shaft into the slot of the sub-oil pump assembly. Then tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TF-145, "COMPONENTS"</u>.

## CAUTION:

#### Be sure to install connector bracket.

- 3. Install the transfer motor air breather hose to the transfer motor. Refer to <u>TF-138</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- 4. Connect the transfer motor connector.
- 5. Check the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-11, "FILLING" .
- 6. Start the engine for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid. Refer to <u>TF-11</u>, <u>"FLUID LEAKAGE AND FLUID LEVEL"</u>.



## M

L

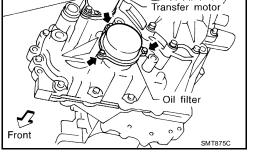
## **TRANSFER OIL FILTER**

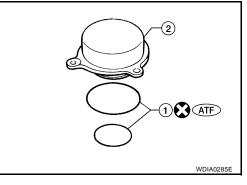
# Removal and Installation REMOVAL

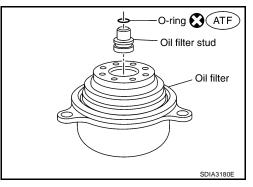
- 1. Remove the oil filter bolts and oil filter. CAUTION:
  - Do not damage center case and oil filter.
  - Loosen bolts and detach oil filter evenly.

2. Remove the O-rings (1) from the oil filter (2).

- 3. Remove the oil filter stud from the oil filter.
- 4. Remove the O-ring from the oil filter stud.





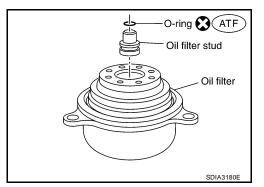


#### INSTALLATION

1. Apply ATF to the new O-ring, and install it on the oil filter stud. CAUTION:

## Do not reuse O-ring.

2. Install the oil filter stud to the oil filter.



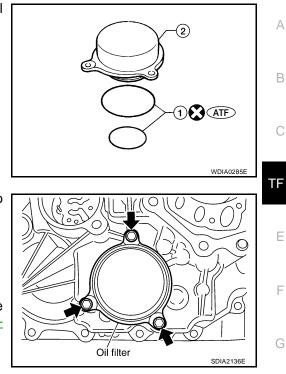
PFP:00000

EDS001ZO

## TRANSFER OIL FILTER

Apply ATF to the two new O-rings (1), and install them on the oil filter (2).
 CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-rings.



- Install the oil filter to the transfer assembly. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "COMPONENTS".
   CAUTION:
  - Do not damage oil filter.
  - Attach oil filter and tighten bolts evenly.
- 5. Check the transfer fluid. Refer to TF-11, "TRANSFER FLUID".
- Start the engine and let it run for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid. Refer to <u>TF-11</u>, "<u>TRANS-FER FLUID</u>".

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

## TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

## TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

# Removal and Installation REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the drain plug and gasket. Drain the fluid. Refer to TF-11, "DRAINING" .
- 2. Remove the A/T undercover using power tool.
- 3. Remove the center exhaust tube and main muffler. Refer to EX-4, "REMOVAL" .
- 4. Remove the front and rear propeller shafts. Refer to <u>PR-5, "REMOVAL"</u> (front), <u>PR-9, "REMOVAL"</u> (rear).

#### CAUTION:

## Do not damage spline, sleeve yoke and rear oil seal when removing rear propeller shaft. NOTE:

- Insert a plug into the rear oil seal after removing the rear propeller shaft.
- 5. Remove the A/T nuts from the A/T crossmember.
- 6. Position two suitable jacks under the A/T and transfer assembly.
- 7. Remove the crossmember. Refer to AT-246, "COMPONENTS" .

#### WARNING:

#### Support A/T and transfer assembly using two suitable jacks while removing crossmember.

- 8. Disconnect the electrical connectors from the following:
  - ATP switch
  - Neutral 4LO switch
  - Wait detection switch
  - Transfer motor
  - Transfer control device
  - Transfer terminal cord assembly
- 9. Disconnect each air breather hose from the following. Refer to TF-138, "Removal and Installation".
  - Actuator
  - Breather tube (transfer)
  - Transfer motor (case connector)
- 10. Remove the transfer control device from the extension housing.
- 11. Remove the transfer to A/T and A/T to transfer bolts.

#### WARNING:

#### Support transfer assembly with suitable jack while removing it.

12. Remove the transfer assembly.

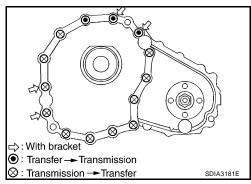
#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

• Tighten the bolts to specification.

| Bolt length          | : 45 mm (1.77 in)             |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Transfer bolt torque | : 36 N·m (3.7 kg-m, 27 ft-lb) |

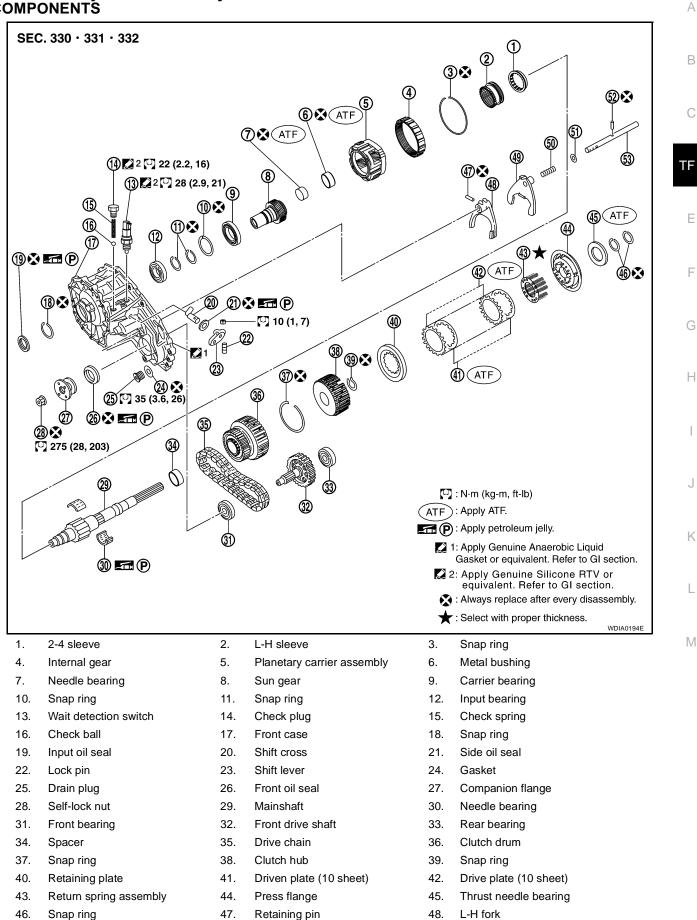
- After installation check the transfer fluid level and for fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TF-11, "TRANSFER FLUID"</u>.
- After filling, start the engine and let it run for one minute. Then stop the engine and recheck the transfer fluid.



PFP:33100

EDS001ZP

# Disassembly and Assembly COMPONENTS



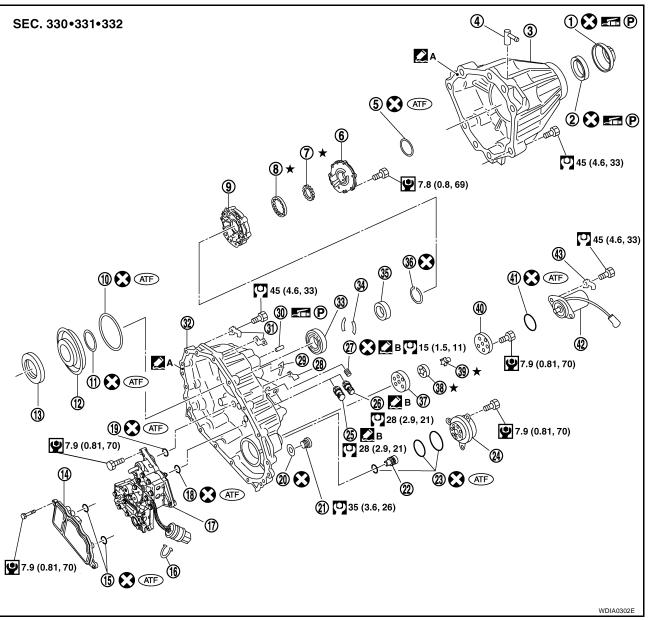


EDS001ZQ

- 2-4 fork 49.
- 52. Retainer pin
- 50. Shift fork spring Shift rod

53.

51. Fork guide



- 1. Dust cover
- 4. Breather tube
- 7. Inner gear
- 10. D-ring
- 13. Thrust needle bearing race
- 16. Snap ring
- Lip seal (small 2 pieces) 19.
- Oil filter stud 22.
- 25 ATP switch
- 28. Harness bracket
- 31. Harness bracket
- 34. C-ring
- 37. Sub oil pump housing

- 2. Rear oil seal
- 5. Seal ring
- 8. Outer gear
- 11. D-ring
- Oil strainer 14.
- Control valve assembly 17.
- 20. Gasket
- 23. O-ring
- 26. Neutral-4LO switch
- 29. Air breather hose clamp
- 32. Center case
- 35. Washer holder
- 38. Outer gear

- 3. Rear case
- Main oil pump cover 6.
- 9. Main oil pump housing
- 12. Clutch piston
- 15. O-ring
- Lip seal (large 5 pieces) 18.
- 21. Filler plug
- Oil filter 24.
- 27. Oil pressure check plug
- 30. Stem bleeder
- 33. Mainshaft rear bearing
- 36. Snap ring
- 39. Inner gear

- 40. Sub oil pump cover
- 43. Connector bracket
- 41. O-ring
- A. Apply Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket, Three Bond TB1133C or equivalent.
- 42. Transfer motor
- B. Apply Genuine Liquid Gasket, Three Bond TB1215 or equivalent.

А

В

С

ΤF

Е

F

Н

I

## DISASSEMBLY

#### **Rear Case**

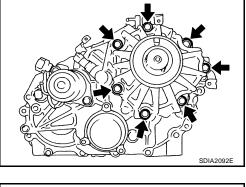
1. Remove the rear case bolts.

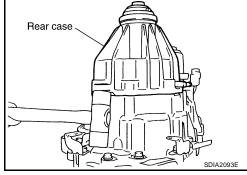
2. Remove the rear case from the center case.

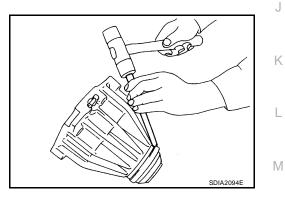
3. Remove the dust cover using suitable tool.

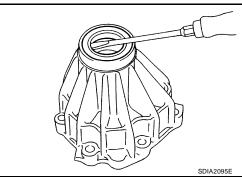
- Remove the rear oil seal using suitable tool.
   CAUTION:
   Do not damage rear case.
- 5. Remove the breather tube.











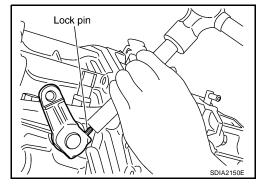
### **Front Case**

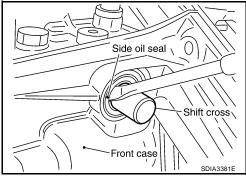
- 1. Remove the rear case assembly. Refer to TF-147, "Rear Case" .
- 2. Remove the lock pin nut.
- 3. Remove the lock pin using suitable tool.
- 4. Remove the shift lever.

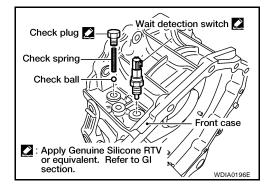
 Remove the side oil seal from the front case using suitable tool.
 CAUTION: Do not damage front case or shift cross.

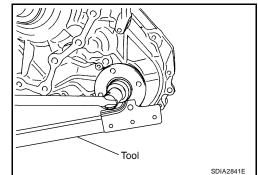
- 6. Remove the check plug, check spring and check ball.
- 7. Remove the wait detection switch.

Remove the self-lock nut from the companion flange using Tool.
 Tool number : KV40104000 ( — )









9. Put a matching mark on top of the front drive shaft thread in line with the mark on the companion flange.

#### **CAUTION:**

Use paint to make the matching mark on the front drive shaft thread. Never damage the front drive shaft.

10. Remove the companion flange using suitable tool.

- 11. Remove the center case bolts, harness bracket and air breather hose clamp.
- 12. Remove the filler plug and gasket.

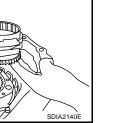
13. Separate the center case from the front case. Then remove the center case from the front case by prying it up using suitable tools.

#### **CAUTION:** Do not damage the mating surfaces.

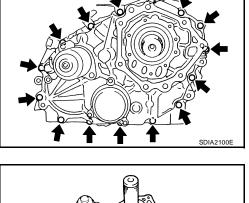
- 14. Remove the shift rod components together with the 2-4 sleeve and L-H sleeve.
- 15. Remove the shift cross from the front case.

Revision: July 2007

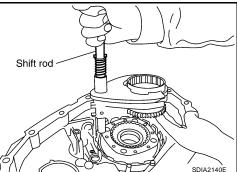








 $\cap$ 

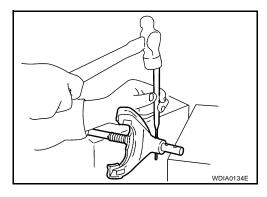


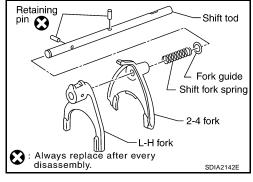
16. Remove the 2-4 sleeve and L-H sleeve from the 2-4 fork and L-H fork respectively.

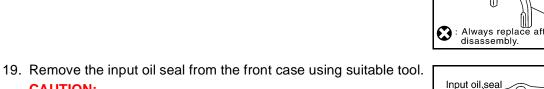
17. Drive out the retaining pin from the shift rod using suitable tool.

18. Remove the L-H fork, 2-4 fork, shift fork spring and fork guide

2-4 fork L-H sleeve L-H fork



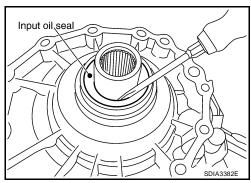


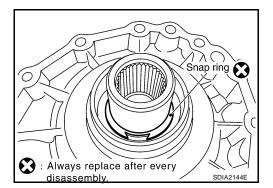


**CAUTION:** Do not damage front case or sun gear.

from the shift rod.

20. Remove the snap ring from the sun gear. CAUTION: Do not damage front case or sun gear.





21. Remove the sun gear assembly and planetary carrier assembly from the front case using Tool.

Tool number : ST35300000(--)

22. Remove the snap ring and internal gear using suitable tool.

23. Remove the front oil seal using suitable tool.
 CAUTION:
 Do not damage front case.

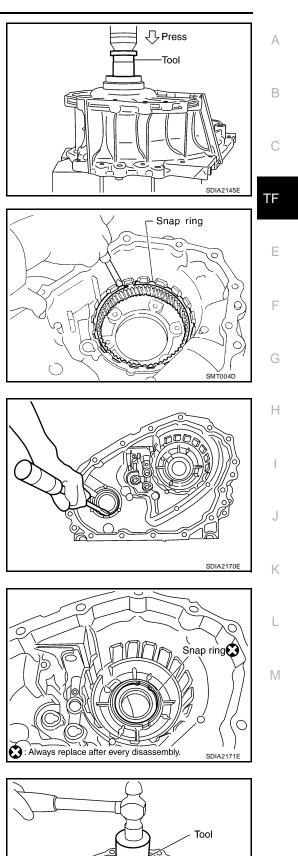
24. Remove the snap ring from the front case.

25. Remove the input front bearing from the front case using Tool. **Tool number** : **ST33200000 (J-26082)** 

Revision: July 2007



SDIA2178E



26. Remove the snap ring from the planetary carrier assembly using suitable tool.

27. Remove the sun gear assembly from the planetary carrier

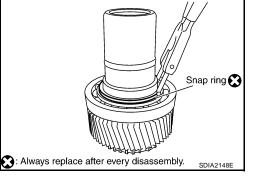
- Planetary carrier assembly SDIA2146E
  - Sun gear assembly Planetary carrier assembly SDIA2147E

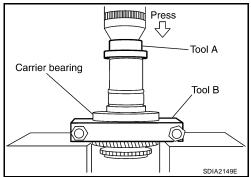
Sun gear assembly

28. Remove the snap ring from the sun gear assembly using suitable tool.

29. Remove the carrier bearing from the sun gear using Tools.

| Tool number | A: ST35300000( — )  |
|-------------|---------------------|
|             | B: ST30031000 ( — ) |

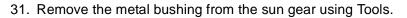




- Press Tool Sun gear SDIA2354E
- 30. Remove the needle bearing from the sun gear using Tool.

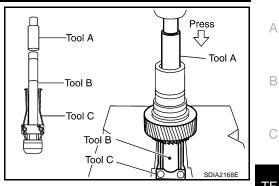
Tool number : ST33710000 ( — )

assembly.



**Tool number** 

A: ST33710000 ( — ) B: ST35325000 ( — ) C: KV381054S0 (J-34286)

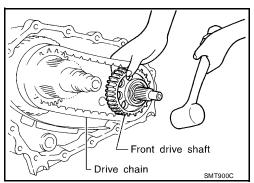


### **Center Case**

- 1. Remove the rear case assembly. Refer to TF-147, "Rear Case".
- 2. Remove the front case assembly. Refer to TF-148, "Front Case" .
- 3. Hold the front drive shaft with one hand and tap to remove the front drive shaft with the drive chain.



Do not tap drive chain.



Press Ƴ

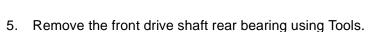
Tool A

Tool B

4. Remove the front drive shaft front bearing using Tools.

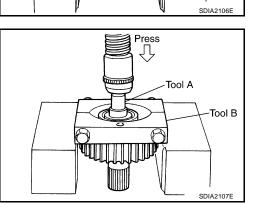
Tool number

- A: ST33052000 ( )
- B: ST30031000 ( )



**Tool number** 

- A: ST33052000 ( )
- B: ST30031000 ( )



ΤF

Е

F

Н

Μ

J

6. Remove the neutral-4LO and ATP switches.

7. Remove the bolts and main oil pump cover.

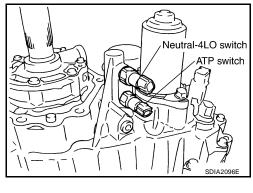
8. Remove the outer gear, inner gear and main oil pump housing from the center case.

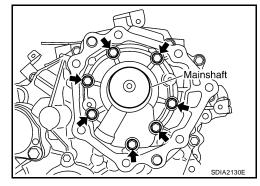
9. Remove the seal ring from the main oil pump cover.

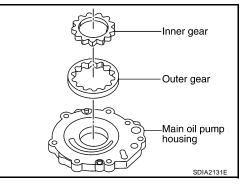
10. Remove the stem bleeder from the bleed hole.

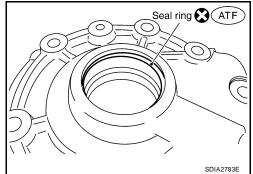
Revision: July 2007

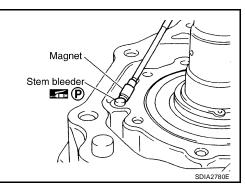












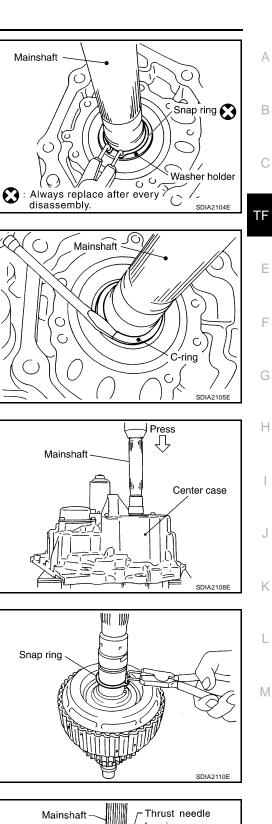
11. Remove the snap ring and washer holder from the mainshaft.

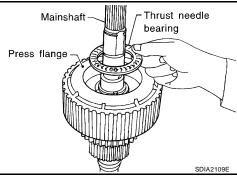
12. Remove the C-rings from the mainshaft using suitable tool.

13. Set the center case on the press stand. Remove the mainshaft from the center case.

14. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft using suitable tool.

15. Remove the thrust needle bearing from the press flange.





16. Press the press flange until the snap ring is out of place using Tools.

 Tool number
 A: ST22452000 (J-34335)

 B: ST30911000 ( — )
 C: KV31103300 ( — )

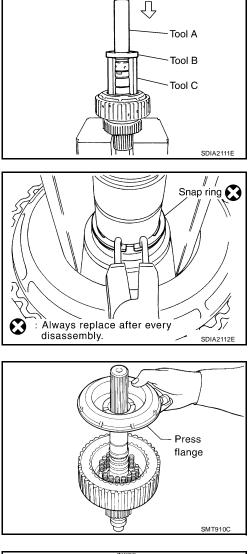
17. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft using suitable tool.

18. Remove the press flange from the mainshaft.

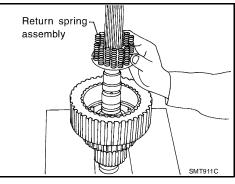
19. Remove the return spring assembly from the clutch hub.

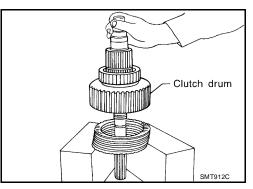
20. Remove each plate from the clutch drum.





Press





21. Remove the snap ring from the mainshaft.

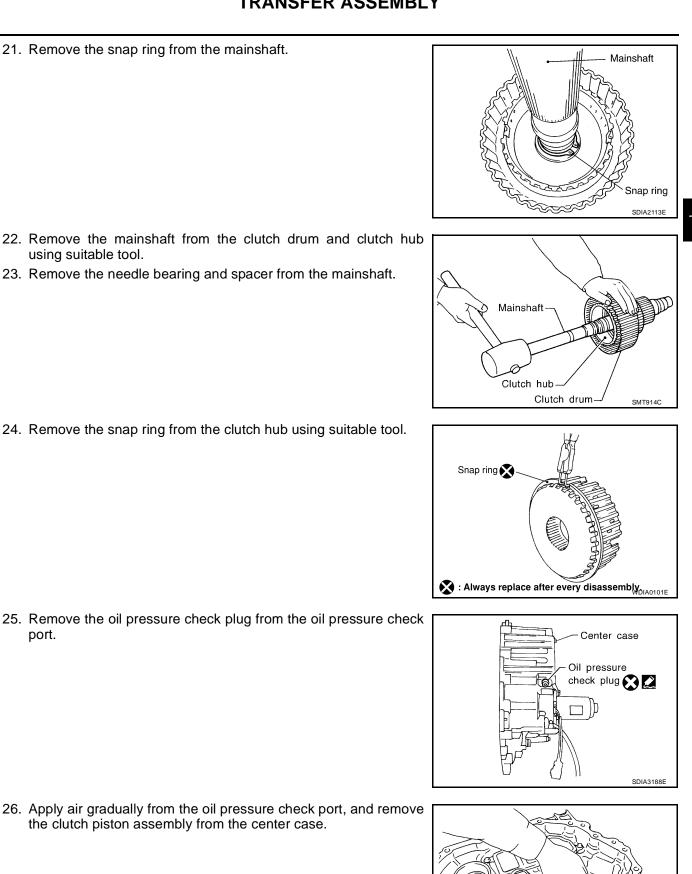
using suitable tool.

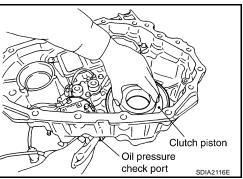
port.

Revision: July 2007

the clutch piston assembly from the center case.

**TF-157** 







А

В

F

Н

Κ

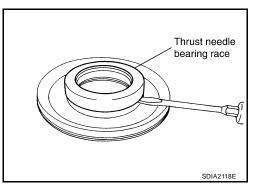
L

Μ

27. Remove the thrust needle bearing race from the clutch piston by hooking a edge into 3 notches of the thrust needle bearing race using suitable tool.

### CAUTION:

Do not damage clutch piston or thrust needle bearing race.



Clutch piston

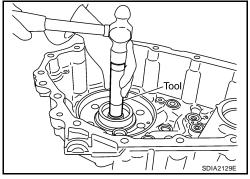
- 28. Remove the two D-rings from the clutch piston.
- bearing race D-ring D-ring D-ring D-ring D-ring D-ring D-ring D-ring D-ring D-ring

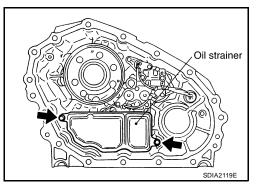
Thrust needle

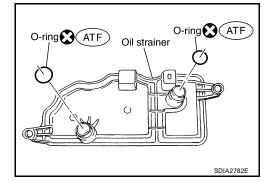
29. Remove the mainshaft rear bearing from the center case using Tool.

Tool number

: KV38100300 (J-25523)







30. Remove the two bolts and oil strainer.

31. Remove the two O-rings from the oil strainer.

32. Remove the snap ring. Then push the connector assembly into the center case to remove the control valve assembly.

- 33. Remove the control valve assembly bolts.
- 34. Remove the control valve assembly.

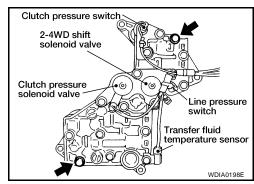
#### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.
- Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.
- Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during disassembly.
- 35. Remove the lip seals from the center case.

#### **CAUTION:**

There are two kinds of lip seals (lip seal of large inner diameter: 5 pieces, lip seal of small inner diameter: 2 pieces). Confirm the position before disassembly.

- 36. Disassemble the control valve assembly with the following procedure.
  - Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.
  - Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.
  - Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during disassembly.
- a. Remove all the bolts except for the two shown.





Е

F

Н

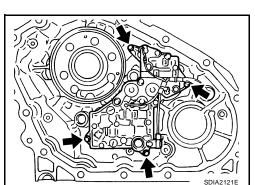
Κ

L

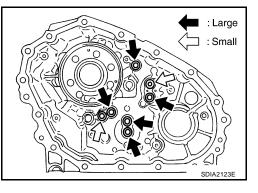
Μ

SDIA2122E

А



Snap ring



- b. Remove the following from the control valve assembly:
  - Clutch pressure solenoid valve
  - 2-4WD shift solenoid valve
  - Clutch pressure switch
  - Line pressure switch
  - Transfer fluid temperature sensor
- c. Remove the O-rings from each solenoid valve, switch and terminal body.
- d. Place the control valve with the lower body facing up. Remove the two bolts, and then remove the lower body and separator plate from the upper body.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not drop relief balls. Detach lower body carefully.

e. Make sure the reverse balls, relief balls, relief springs, accumulator pistons and valve springs are securely installed as shown, and remove them.

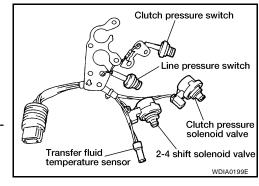
f. Remove the retainer plates.

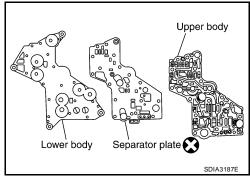
Revision: July 2007

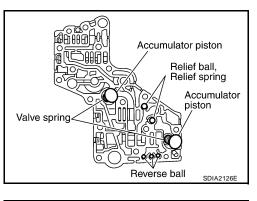
g. Remove each control valve, spring and plug.

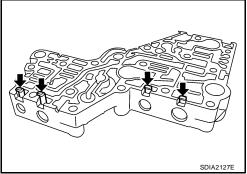


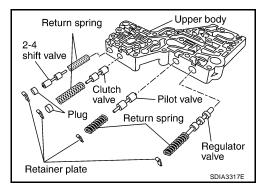
**TF-160** 











2006 Armada

37. Remove the transfer motor bolts and motor from the center case. Then remove the O-ring from the transfer motor.

38. Remove the sub oil pump cover bolts.

39. Thread two bolts (M4 x 0.8) into the holes of sub oil pump cover as shown, and pull out to remove the sub oil pump assembly.

40. Remove the outer gear and inner gear from the sub oil pump housing.

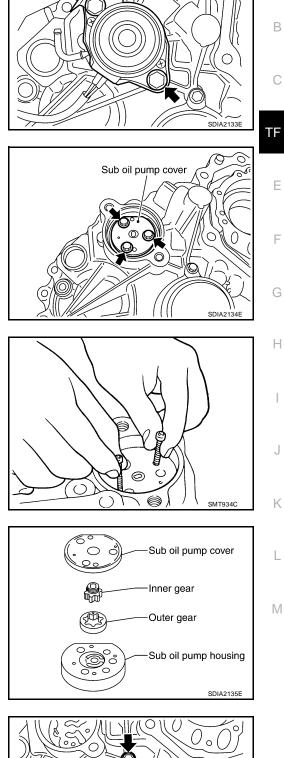
**CAUTION:** 

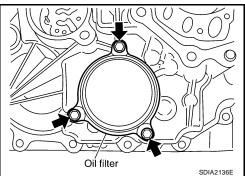
41. Remove the oil filter bolts and oil filter.

• Do not damage center case and oil filter.

• Loosen bolts and detach oil filter evenly.







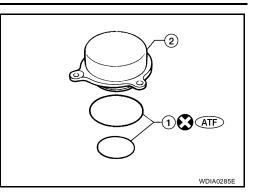


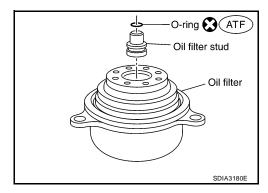
А

42. Remove the O-rings (1) from the oil filter (2).

43. Remove the oil filter stud from the oil filter.

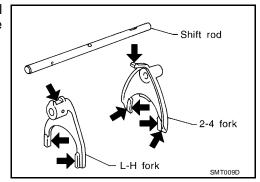
44. Remove the O-ring from the oil filter stud.





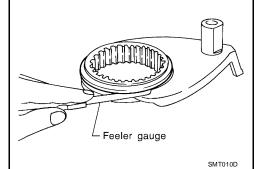
## INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY Shift Rod Components

• Check the working face of the shift rod and fork for wear, partial wear, bending and other abnormality. If any is found, replace with a new one.



• Measure the clearance between the shift fork and sleeve. If it is out of specification, replace it with a new one.

Specification : Less than 0.36 mm (0.0142 in)

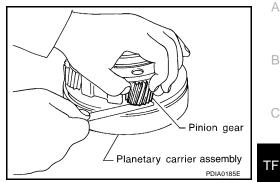


### **Planetary Carrier**

Measure the end play of each pinion gear. If it is out of specification, replace the planetary carrier assembly with a new one.

#### Pinion gear end play : 0.1 - 0.7 mm (0.004 - 0.028 in)

Check the working face of each gear and bearing for damage, burrs, partial wear, dents and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the planetary carrier assembly with a new one.



Sun gear assembly

### Sun Gear

- Check if the oil passage of the sun gear assembly is clogged. For this, try to pass a 3.6 mm (0.142 in) dia. pin through the oil passage as shown.
- Check the sliding and contact surface of each gear and bearing for damage, burrs, partial wear, dents, and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the sun gear assembly with a new one.

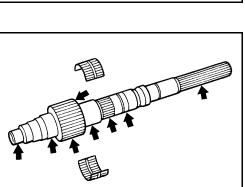
### **Internal Gear**

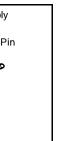
Check the internal gear teeth for damage, partial wear, dents and other abnormality. If any is found, replace the internal gear with a new one.





- Gears and Drive Chain Check the gear faces and shaft for wear, cracks, damage, and seizure.
- Check the surfaces which contact the sun gear, clutch drum, clutch hub, press flange, clutch piston and each bearing for damage, peel, partial wear, dents, bending, or other abnormal damage. If any is found, replace with a new one.





PDIA0186F

Е

F

Н

Κ

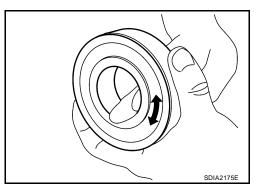
Μ

Internal gear-SMT008D

SMT9440

### Bearing

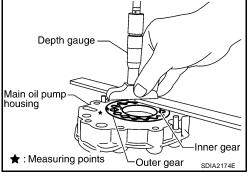
• Make sure the bearings roll freely and are free from noise, pitting and cracks.



### Main Oil Pump

- 1. Check the inner and outer circumference, tooth face, and sideface of the inner and outer gears for damage or abnormal wear.
- 2. Measure the side clearance between the main oil pump housing edge and the inner and outer gears.
- Make sure the side clearance is within specification. If the measurement is out of specification, replace the inner and outer gears with new ones as a set. Refer to <u>TF-164</u>, "Main Oil Pump"

Specification : 0.015 - 0.035 mm (0.0006 - 0.0014 in)



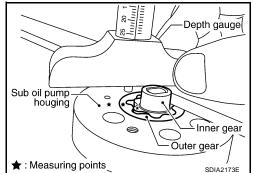
### Sub-oil Pump

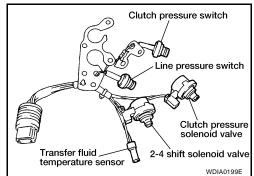
- 1. Check the inner and outer circumference, tooth face, and sideface of the inner and outer gears for damage or abnormal wear.
- 2. Measure the side clearance between the sub oil pump housing edge and the inner and outer gears.
- 3. Make sure the side clearance is within specification. If the measurement is out of specification, replace the inner and outer gears with new ones as a set. Refer to <u>TF-164</u>, "Sub-oil Pump".

Specification : 0.015 - 0.035 mm (0.0006 - 0.0014 in)

### **Control Valve**

 Check resistance between the terminals of the clutch pressure solenoid valve, 2-4WD shift solenoid valve, clutch pressure switch, line pressure switch and the transfer fluid temperature sensor. Refer to <u>TF-89</u>, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" (clutch pressure solenoid valve), <u>TF-93</u>, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" (2-4WD solenoid valve), <u>TF-106</u>, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" (clutch pressure switch), <u>TF-109</u>, "COMPONENT INSPECTION" (line pressure switch) and <u>TF-103</u>, "COMPONENT INSPECT-<u>TION"</u> (transfer fluid temperature sensor).





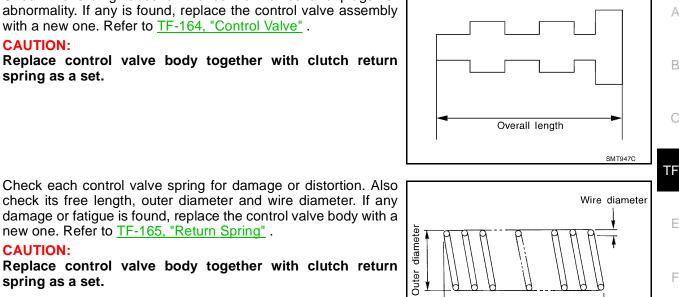
Check the sliding faces of the control valves and plugs for abnormality. If any is found, replace the control valve assembly with a new one. Refer to TF-164, "Control Valve" .

#### CAUTION:

CAUTION:

spring as a set.

Replace control valve body together with clutch return spring as a set.



А

Е

F

SMT948C



- Check the drive plate facings and driven plate for damage, cracks or other abnormality. If any abnormalities are found, replace with a new one.
- Check the thickness of the drive plate facings and driven plate. Refer to TF-182, "CLUTCH" .

#### CAUTION:

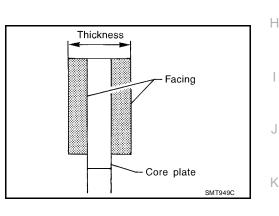
- Measure facing thickness at 3 points to take an average.
- Check all drive and driven plates.

new one. Refer to TF-165, "Return Spring" .

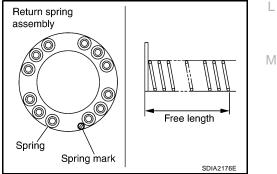
- Check return spring for damage or deformation.
- Do not remove spring from plate.

#### **Return Spring**

Check the stamped mark shown. Then, check that the free lengths, (include thickness of plate) are within specifications. If any abnormality is found, replace with a new return spring assembly of the same stamped number. Refer to TF-165, "Return Spring".



Free length



# ASSEMBLY

### **Center Case**

filter (2).

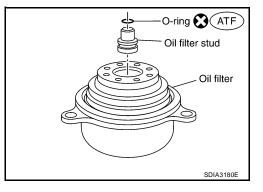
**CAUTION:** 

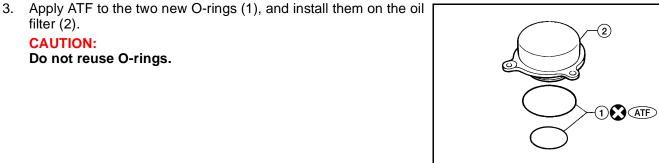
Do not reuse O-rings.

1. Apply ATF to the new O-ring, and install it on the oil filter stud. **CAUTION:** 

### Do not reuse O-ring.

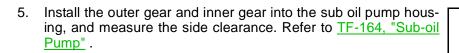
2. Install the oil filter stud to the oil filter.

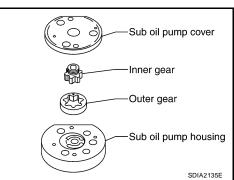




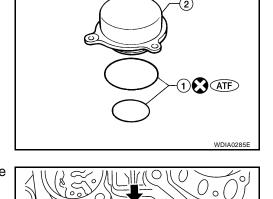
0

- 4. Install the oil filter to the center case. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" . **CAUTION:** 
  - Do not damage oil filter.
  - Attach oil filter and tighten bolts evenly.





Oil filter



SDIA2136E

 Align the dowel pin hole and bolt hole of the sub oil pump assembly with the center case. Install the sub oil pump cover. Then tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "COMPO-<u>NENTS"</u>.

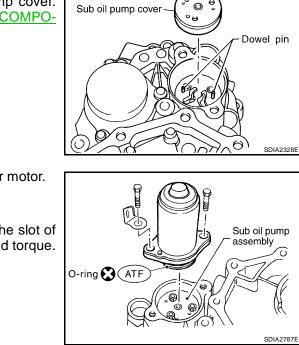
7. Apply ATF to the new O-ring and install it to the transfer motor. CAUTION:

#### Do not reuse O-ring.

 Fit the double-flat end of the transfer motor shaft into the slot of the sub-oil pump assembly. Then tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "<u>COMPONENTS</u>".

### CAUTION:

Be sure to install connector bracket.



А

ΤF

Е

F

Н

Κ

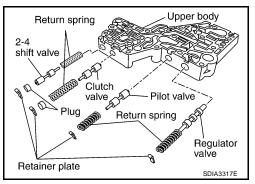
L

Μ

9. Assemble the control valve assembly with the following procedure.

#### **CAUTION:**

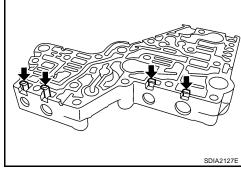
- Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.
- Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.
- Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during assembly.
- a. Clean the upper body, control valves and springs with cleaning agent, and dry with compressed air.
- b. Dip the control valves in ATF, and apply ATF to the valve-mounting area of the upper body.



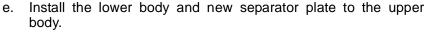
c. Install each control valve, spring, and plug to the upper body, and install retainer plates to hold them in place.

#### CAUTION:

- To insert control valves into upper body, place upper body on a level surface in order to prevent flaw or damage.
- Make sure each control valve is smoothly inserted.

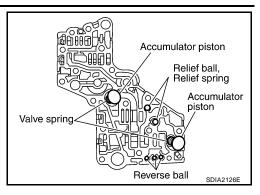


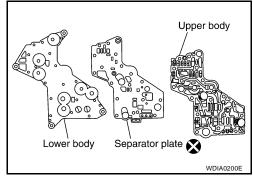
d. Install the reverse balls, relief balls and relief springs, accumulator pistons and valve springs to the upper body.

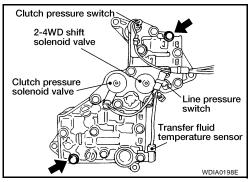


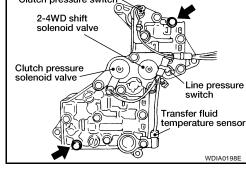
### **CAUTION:**

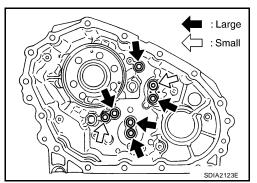
Do not reuse separator plate.











- f. With the lower body down, tighten the two bolts shown.
- Apply ATF to the new O-rings, and install them to each solenoid g. valve, switch and terminal body.

### **CAUTION:**

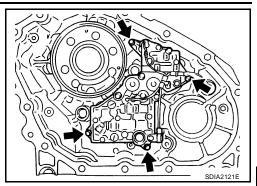
#### Do not reuse O-rings.

- h. Install the following to the control valve assembly:
  - Clutch pressure solenoid valve
  - 2-4WD shift solenoid valve
  - Clutch pressure switch
  - Line pressure switch
  - Transfer fluid temperature sensor
- 10. Apply ATF to the new lip seals, and install them to the center case.

### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse lip seals.
- There are 2 kinds of lip seals (lip seal of large inner diameter: 5 pieces, lip seal of small inner diameter: 2 pieces). Confirm their position for installation.

- 11. Install the control valve assembly to the center case, and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to TF-145, "COMPONENTS" . **CAUTION:** 
  - Do not reuse any part that has been dropped or damaged.
  - Make sure valve is assembled in the proper direction.
  - Do not use a magnet because residual magnetism stays during assembly.



Snap ring

O-ring ATF

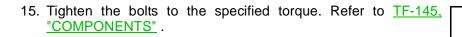
12. Install the connector assembly into the center case, and secure with a snap ring.

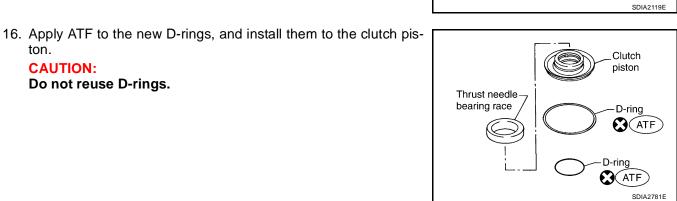
13. Apply ATF to the new O-rings, and install them on the oil strainer.

# **CAUTION:**

#### Do not reuse O-rings.

14. Install the oil strainer to the control valve assembly.





А

В

Н

5 SDIA2122E

SDIA2782E

O-ring (ATF)

F

Κ

L

Μ

Oil strainer

Oil strainer

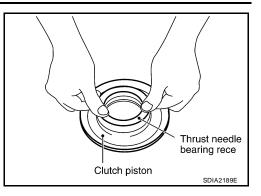
C

ton.

**CAUTION:** 

Do not reuse D-rings.

17. Install the thrust needle bearing race to the clutch piston.



Center case

Clutch piston

C

SDIA3188E

18. Install the clutch piston to the center case as shown.

CAUTION:

Install so the fitting protrusion of clutch piston aligns with the dent of center case.

19. Remove all the sealant from the oil pressure check port and inside the center case.

### CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mating surfaces.

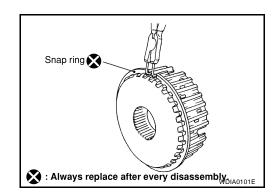
- 20. Thread the new oil pressure check plug in 1 or 2 pitches and apply sealant to the oil pressure check plug threads. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "COMPONENTS".
  - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-45,</u> <u>"RECOMMENDED CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND SEAL-</u> <u>ANTS"</u>.

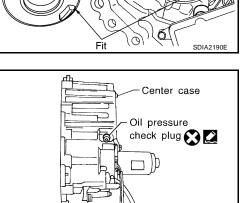
### CAUTION:

Do not reuse oil pressure check plug.

21. Install the new snap ring to the clutch hub using suitable tool. **CAUTION:** 

Do not reuse snap ring.





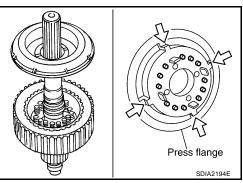
22. Apply petroleum jelly to the needle bearing, and install the needle bearing, spacer, clutch drum and clutch hub to the mainshaft.

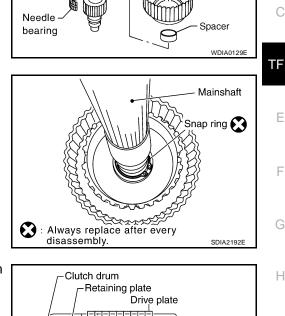
23. Install the new snap ring to the mainshaft. **CAUTION:** Do not reuse snap ring.

24. Apply ATF to each plate, then install them into the clutch drum as shown.

25. Install the return spring assembly into the clutch hub.

26. Install the press flange by aligning the notches to the clutch hub as shown.





Mainshaft

Snap ring

Clutch hub

Clutch

drum

А

В

Е

F

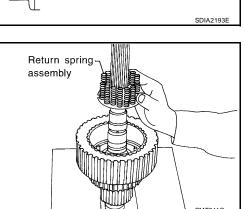
Н

Κ

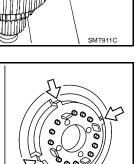
L

Μ

Press flange



Driven plate Clutch hub



**TF-171** 

27. Press the press flange to install the new snap ring into snap ring groove on mainshaft using Tools.

 Tool number
 A: ST22452000 (J-34335)

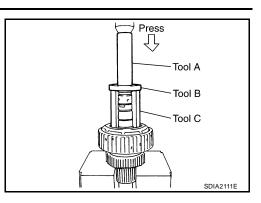
 B: ST30911000 ( — )
 C: KV31103300 ( — )

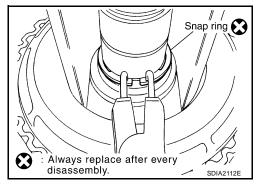
**CAUTION:** Do not reuse snap ring.

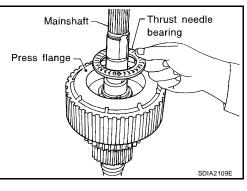
Install the new snap ring to the mainshaft using suitable tool.
 CAUTION:
 Do not reuse snap ring.

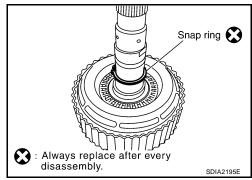
29. Apply ATF to the thrust needle bearing and install it on the press flange.

30. Install the new snap ring to the main shaft.CAUTION:Do not reuse snap ring.

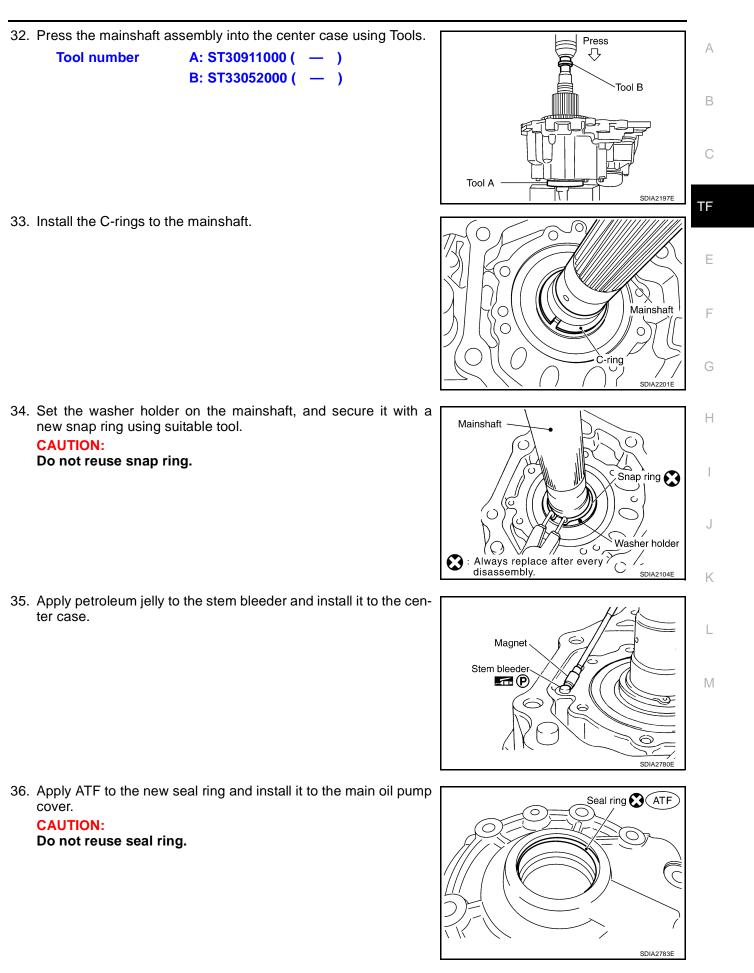








31. Install the mainshaft rear bearing to the center case using Tool. **Tool number** : **ST15310000 (J-25640-B)** 



 Install the inner gear and outer gear in the main oil pump housing. Then measure the side clearance. Refer to <u>TF-164</u>, "Main <u>Oil Pump</u>".

38. Install the main oil pump housing, outer gear and inner gear to the center case.

 Install the main oil pump cover to the center case, and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "COMPONENTS".

40. Remove all the sealant from the switch mating area and inside the center case.

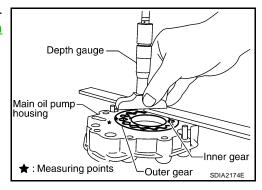
### CAUTION:

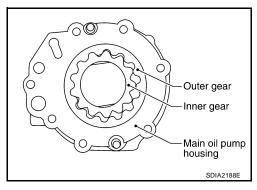
Remove old sealant adhering to mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mating surfaces.

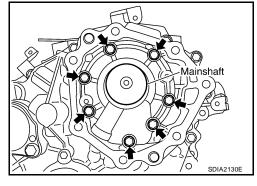
- 41. Thread the ATP switch and neutral-4LO switch in one to two pitches and apply sealant to the threads of the switches. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "COMPONENTS".
  - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-45</u>, <u>"Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>.

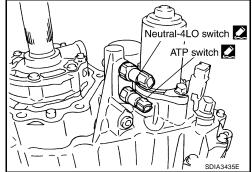
### NOTE:

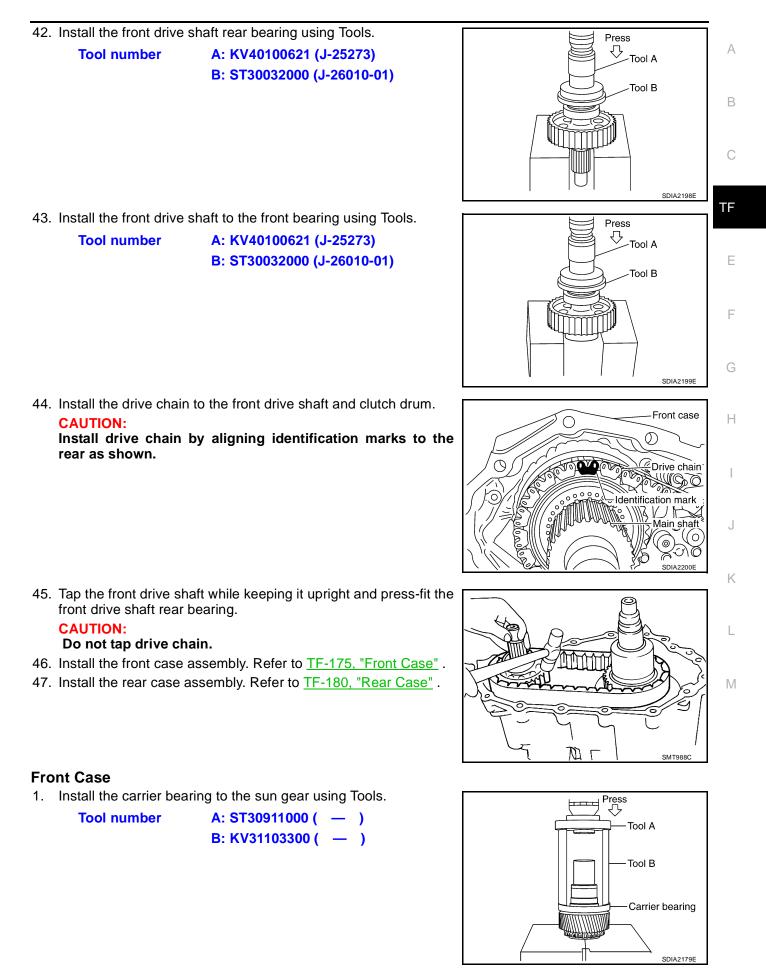
- Neutral-4LO switch harness connector is gray.
- ATP switch harness connector is black.







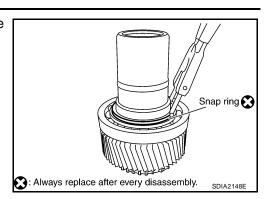




2. Install the new snap ring to the sun gear assembly using suitable tool.

#### CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.



Press

3. Apply ATF to the circumference of the new metal bushing and install it to the sun gear assembly using Tool.

Tool number : ST35300000 ( — )

Dimension A : 7.7 - 8.3 mm (0.303 - 0.327 in)

### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse metal bushing.
- Apply ATF to metal bushing before installing.
- 4. Apply ATF to the new needle bearing and install it to the sun gear assembly using Tool.

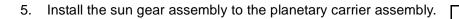
Tool number : ST33220000 ( — )

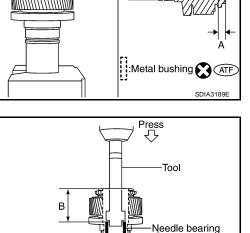
Dimension B

: 62.5 - 63.1 mm (2.461 - 2.484 in)

#### **CAUTION:**

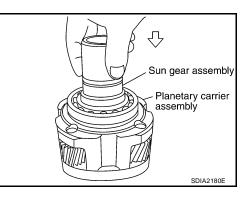
- Do not reuse needle bearing.
- Apply ATF to needle bearing before installing.



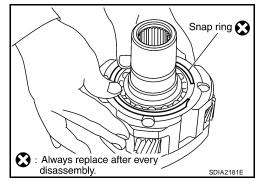


() (ATF)

SDIA3190E



 Install the new snap ring to the planetary carrier assembly.
 CAUTION: Do not reuse snap ring.



7. Set the input bearing into the front case and install using Tool.
 Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)

 Install the new snap ring into the front case.
 CAUTION: Do not reuse snap ring.

 Install the internal gear with its groove facing the new snap ring into the front case. Then secure it with the new snap ring.
 CAUTION:

Do not reuse snap ring.

10. Install new front oil seal until it is seated flush with the end face of the front case using Tool.

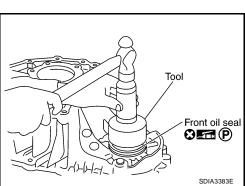
Tool number : KV38100500 ( — )

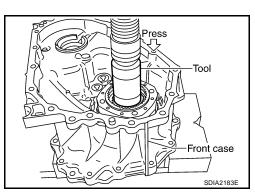
### CAUTION:

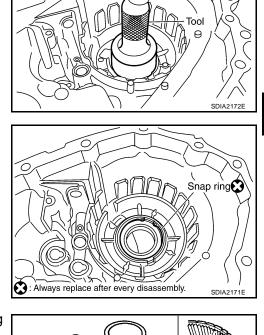
- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to front oil seal lip before installing.
- 11. Install the planetary carrier assembly and sun gear assembly to the front case using Tool.

**TF-177** 

Tool number : ST33200000 (J-26082)







А

В

ΤF

Е

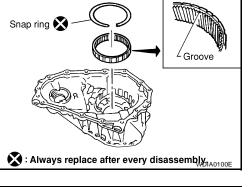
F

Н

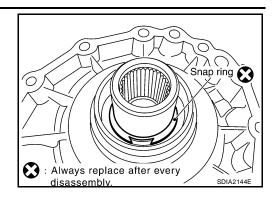
Κ

L

Μ



 Install the new snap ring to the sun gear assembly.
 CAUTION: Do not reuse snap ring.



Tool A

Tool B

13. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new input oil seal, and install it to the front case using Tools.

| Tool number | A: ST30720000 (J-25405) |
|-------------|-------------------------|
|             | B: ST33200000 (J-26082) |

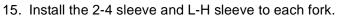
Dimension "A" : 4.0 - 4.6 mm (0.157 - 0.181 mm)

### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse input oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to input oil seal.
- 14. Install the fork guide, shift fork spring, 2-4 fork, and L-H fork to the shift rod, and secure them with new retaining pins.

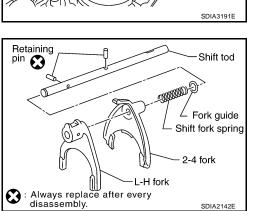
#### CAUTION:

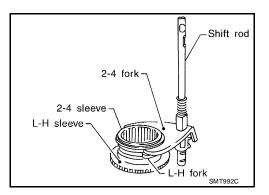
#### Do not reuse retaining pins.

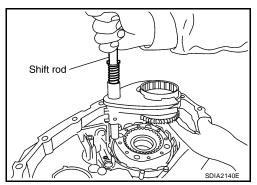


16. Install the shift cross to the front case.

17. While aligning the L-H sleeve with the planetary carrier, install the shift rod assembly to the front case.







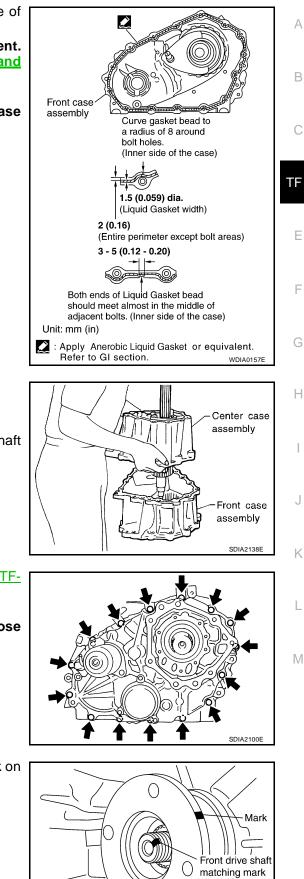
- 18. Apply liquid gasket to the entire center case mating surface of the front case assembly as shown.
  - Use Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Recommended Chemical Products and</u> <u>Sealants"</u>.
  - CAUTION:

Remove all foreign materials such as water, oil and grease from center case and front case mating surfaces.

19. Install the center case assembly to the front case assembly. CAUTION:

### Do not damage mainshaft end.

20. Tap the center case lightly and press-fit the front drive shaft bearing into the front case.



21. Tighten the front case bolts to the specified torque. Refer to  $\underline{TF-145, "COMPONENTS"}$ .

CAUTION:

Be sure to install harness bracket and air breather hose clamp.

- 22. Install the drain plug with a new gasket. CAUTION: Do not reuse gasket.
- 23. Align the matching mark on the front drive shaft with the mark on the companion flange, then install the companion flange.

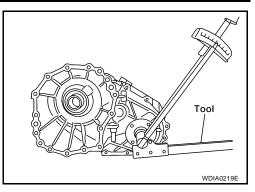
SDIA2779E

24. Install the new companion flange self-lock nut. Tighten to the specified torque using Tool. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "COMPONENTS".

Tool number : KV40104000 ( — )

# CAUTION:

Do not reuse self-lock nut.



Check plug

Check spring

Check ball

🛃 : Apply Genuine Silicone RTV

or equivalent. Refer to GI section

Wait detection switch 🔀

Front case

WDIA0158

25. Remove all the sealant from the check plug, switch mating surface and front case.

#### **CAUTION:**

Remove old sealant adhering to mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mating surfaces.

- 26. Install the check ball and check spring to the front case. Apply silicone gasket, to the check plug and wait detection switch and install them to the front case. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "<u>COMPONENTS</u>".
  - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-45,</u>
     "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

NOTE:

Wait detection switch harness connector is black.

27. Install the new oil seal in the front case using Tool.

Tool number : ST22360002 (J-25679-01)

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal lip before installing.
- 28. Install the shift lever to the shift cross.
- 29. Install the lock pin and lock pin nut. Tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TF-145</u>, "COMPONENTS".

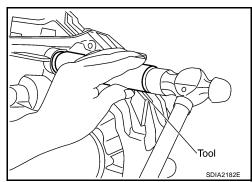
### **Rear Case**

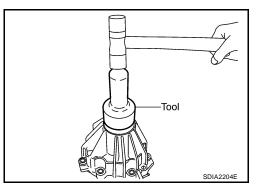
1. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new rear oil seal. Install the new rear oil seal so that it is flush with the case tip face using Tool.

Tool number : ST30720000 (J-25405)

#### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil seal.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal lip before installing.

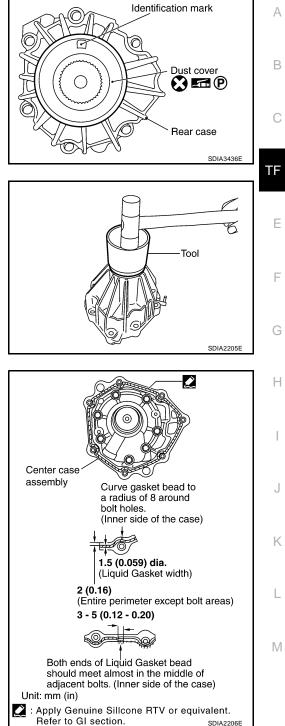




2. Apply petroleum jelly to the circumference of the new dust cover. Position the new dust cover using the identification mark as shown.

### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse dust cover.
- Position the identification mark at the position shown.



3. Install the dust cover using Tool.

### Tool number : KV40105310 ( — )

- 4. Install the breather tube into the rear case.
- 5. Remove all the sealant from the rear case to center case mating surfaces.

### CAUTION:

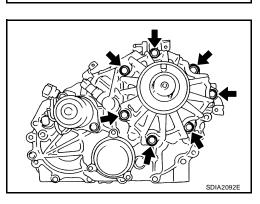
Remove all foreign materials such as water, oil, and grease from center case and rear case mating surfaces.

- 6. Apply liquid gasket to the entire rear case mating surface of the center case.
  - Use Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Recommended Chemical Products and</u> <u>Sealants"</u>.

### CAUTION:

Do not to allow Liquid Gasket to enter stem bleeder hole.

 Install the rear case to the center case. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TF-145, "COMPONENTS"</u>.



# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

# **SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)**

# **General Specifications**

| Applied model       |                               | VK56DE             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Transfer model      |                               | ATX14B             |
| Fluid capacity (App | prox.) $\ell$ (US qt, Imp qt) | 3.0 (3-1/8, 2-5/8) |
| Gear ratio          | High                          | 1.000              |
| Gearrano            | Low                           | 2.596              |
|                     | Sun gear                      | 57                 |
| Number of teeth     | Internal gear                 | 91                 |
| Number of teeth     | Front drive sprocket          | 38                 |
|                     | Front drive shaft             | 38                 |

# Inspection and Adjustment CLEARANCE BETWEEN INNER GEAR AND OUTER GEAR

Unit: mm (in)

Unit: mm (in)

EDS001ZS

| Item          | Specification                   |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Main oil pump | 0.015 - 0.035 (0.0006 - 0.0014) |  |
| Sub-oil pump  | 0.015 - 0.035 (0.0006 - 0.0014) |  |

### **CLUTCH**

| Item        | Limit value |
|-------------|-------------|
| Drive plate | 1.4 (0.055) |

### **PINION GEAR END PLAY**

|                      | Unit: mm (in)             |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Item                 | Standard                  |
| Pinion gear end play | 0.1 - 0.7 (0.004 - 0.028) |

#### **CLEARANCE BETWEEN SHIFT FORK AND SLEEVE**

| Item                  | Standard                |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Shift fork and sleeve | Less than 0.36 (0.0142) |

#### **SELECTIVE PARTS**

Sub-oil Pump

Unit: mm (in)

Unit: mm (in)

| Gear thickness                | Part number* |             |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|
| Geal thickness                | Inner gear   | Outer gear  |  |  |
| 9.27 - 9.28 (0.3650 - 0.3654) | 31346 0W462  | 31347 0W462 |  |  |
| 9.28 - 9.29 (0.3654 - 0.3657) | 31346 0W461  | 31347 0W461 |  |  |
| 9.29 - 9.30 (0.3657 - 0.3661) | 31346 0W460  | 31347 0W460 |  |  |

\*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

PFP:00030

EDS001ZR

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

### Main Oil Pump

|  |   |  |                                     |                          | Unit: mm (in)  |  |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Gear thickness   |   | Part n   | umber*                              |                          |  |  |
| Gear thickness   | Inne  | r gear   |                                     | Outer                    | gear   |  |
| 8.27 - 8.28 (0.3256 - 0.3260)  | 31346   | 31346 7S112 313  |                                     | 31347                    | 31347 7S112  |  |
| 8.28 - 8.29 (0.3260 - 0.3264)  | 31346   | 31346 7S111 31347 7S111  |                                     |                          |  |  |
| 8.29 - 8.30 (0.3264 - 0.3268)  | 31346   | 31346 7S110 31347 7S110  |                                     |                          |  |  |
| *: Always check with the Parts Department for the  | latest parts information.   |  | •                                   |                          |  |  |
| Control Valve  |   |  |                                     |                          |  |  |
|  |   |  |                                     |                          | Unit: mm (in)  |  |
| Mounting position (Part name)  | Part number*  | • Oute   | er dia.                             | C                        | Overall length   |  |
| L1 (2-4 shift valve)   | 31772 21X00   | ) 8.0 (  | 0.315)                              |                          | 38.5 (1.516)   |  |
| L2 (Clutch valve)  | 31772 80X11   | 10.0   | (0.394)                             |                          | 40.0 (1.575)   |  |
| L4 (Pilot valve)   | 31772 80X11   | 10.0   | 0.0 (0.394) 40.0 (1.575)            |                          | 40.0 (1.575)   |  |
| L5 (Regulator valve)   | 31741 0W410   | ) 12.0   | (0.472)                             |                          | 68.0 (2.677)   |  |
| *: Always check with the Parts Department for the  | latest parts information.   | I  |                                     | 1                        |  |  |
| Control Valve Spring   |   |  |                                     |                          |  |  |
| 1 0  |   |  |                                     |                          |  |  |
|  |   |  |                                     |                          | Unit: mm (in)  |  |
| Mounting position (Part name)  | Part number*  | Free length  | Outer di                            | ia.                      | Unit: mm (in)<br>Overall length  |  |
| Mounting position (Part name)<br>L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)   | Part number*<br>31742 2W500   | Free length 31.85 (1.2539)                                     | Outer di<br>7.0 (0.27               |                          | . ,  |  |
|  |   |  |                                     | 76)                      | Overall length   |  |
| L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)  | 31742 2W500   | 31.85 (1.2539)   | 7.0 (0.27                           | 76)<br>50)               | Overall length<br>0.6 (0.024)  |  |
| L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)<br>L2 (Clutch valve spring)  | 31742 2W500<br>31742 2W505  | 31.85 (1.2539)<br>40.6 (1.598)                                 | 7.0 (0.27<br>8.9 (0.35              | 76)<br>50)<br>54)        | Overall length           0.6 (0.024)           0.7 (0.028)   |  |
| L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)<br>L2 (Clutch valve spring)<br>L4 (Pilot valve spring)   | 31742 2W500           31742 2W505           31742 0W410           31742 2W515                                     | 31.85 (1.2539)<br>40.6 (1.598)<br>28.1 (1.106)                 | 7.0 (0.27<br>8.9 (0.35<br>9.0 (0.35 | 76)<br>50)<br>54)        | Overall length           0.6 (0.024)           0.7 (0.028)           1.2 (0.047)   |  |
| L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)<br>L2 (Clutch valve spring)<br>L4 (Pilot valve spring)<br>L5 (Regulator valve spring)<br>*: Always check with the Parts Department for the                         | 31742 2W500           31742 2W505           31742 0W410           31742 2W515                                     | 31.85 (1.2539)<br>40.6 (1.598)<br>28.1 (1.106)                 | 7.0 (0.27<br>8.9 (0.35<br>9.0 (0.35 | 76)<br>50)<br>54)        | Overall length           0.6 (0.024)           0.7 (0.028)           1.2 (0.047)   |  |
| L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)<br>L2 (Clutch valve spring)<br>L4 (Pilot valve spring)<br>L5 (Regulator valve spring)  | 31742 2W500           31742 2W505           31742 0W410           31742 2W515                                     | 31.85 (1.2539)<br>40.6 (1.598)<br>28.1 (1.106)                 | 7.0 (0.27<br>8.9 (0.35<br>9.0 (0.35 | 76)<br>50)<br>54)        | Overall length           0.6 (0.024)           0.7 (0.028)           1.2 (0.047)   |  |
| L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)<br>L2 (Clutch valve spring)<br>L4 (Pilot valve spring)<br>L5 (Regulator valve spring)<br>*: Always check with the Parts Department for the                         | 31742 2W500           31742 2W505           31742 0W410           31742 2W515           latest parts information. | 31.85 (1.2539)<br>40.6 (1.598)<br>28.1 (1.106)                 | 7.0 (0.27<br>8.9 (0.35<br>9.0 (0.35 | 76)<br>50)<br>54)        | Overall length           0.6 (0.024)           0.7 (0.028)           1.2 (0.047)           1.3 (0.051)   |  |
| L1 (2-4 shift valve spring)<br>L2 (Clutch valve spring)<br>L4 (Pilot valve spring)<br>L5 (Regulator valve spring)<br>*: Always check with the Parts Department for the<br><b>Return Spring</b> | 31742 2W500           31742 2W505           31742 0W410           31742 2W515           latest parts information. | 31.85 (1.2539)<br>40.6 (1.598)<br>28.1 (1.106)<br>39.7 (1.563) | 7.0 (0.27<br>8.9 (0.35<br>9.0 (0.35 | 76)<br>50)<br>54)<br>33) | Overall length           0.6 (0.024)           0.7 (0.028)           1.2 (0.047)           1.3 (0.051)           Unit: mm (in)           ength |  |

31521 7S113

31521 7S114

\*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

3

4

43.6 (1.717)

44.0 (1.731)

L

Μ